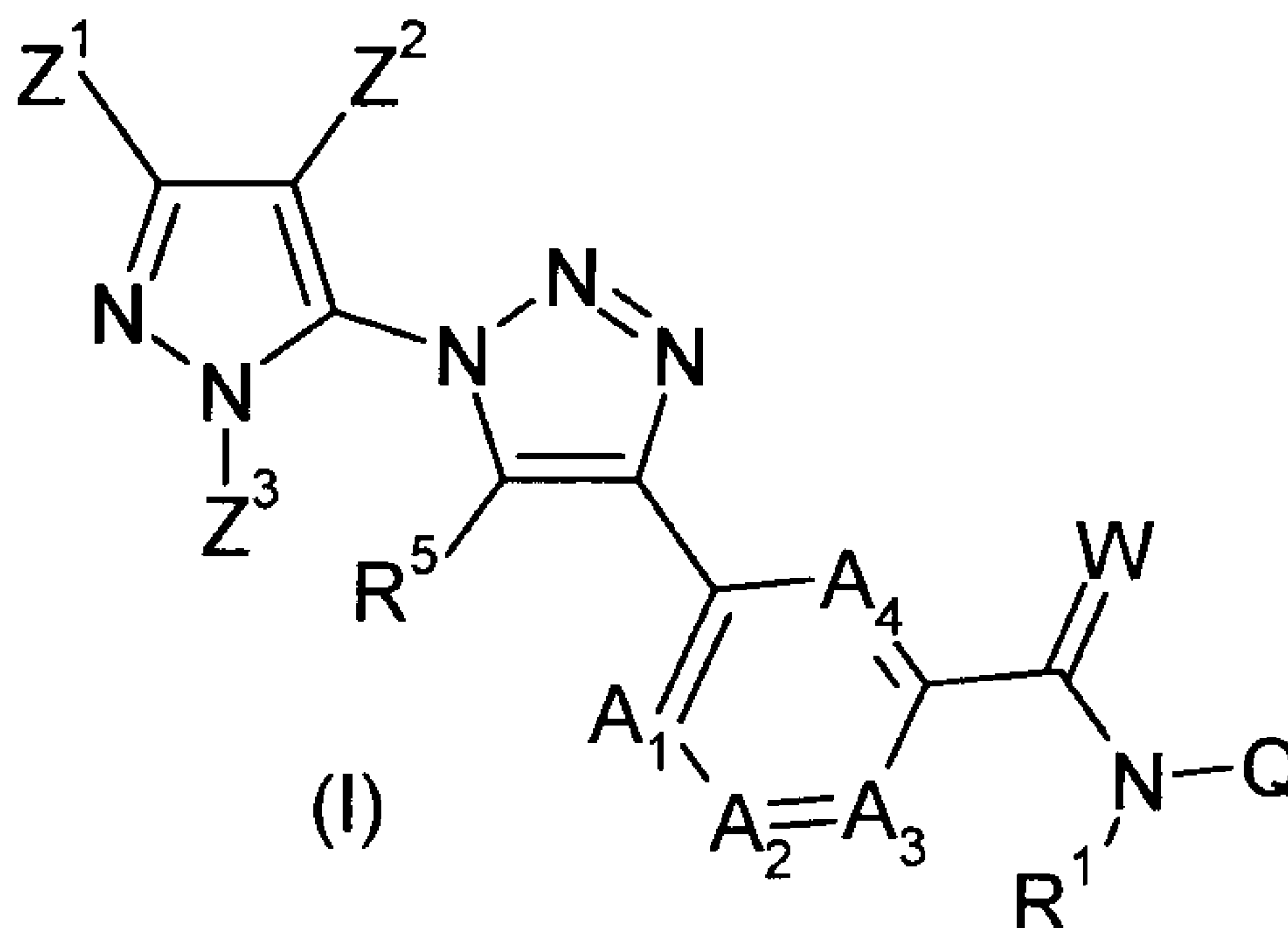




(86) Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date: 2015/06/15
(87) Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date: 2015/12/23
(85) Entrée phase nationale/National Entry: 2016/12/15
(86) N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.: EP 2015/063271
(87) N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.: 2015/193216
(30) Priorité/Priority: 2014/06/18 (EP14172921.0)

(51) Cl.Int./Int.Cl. *C07D 401/14* (2006.01),
A01N 47/08 (2006.01), *A01P 7/00* (2006.01),
A61K 31/4439 (2006.01), *A61P 33/00* (2006.01),
A61P 33/14 (2006.01), *C07D 213/80* (2006.01)
(71) Demandeur/Applicant:
BAYER ANIMAL HEALTH GMBH, DE
(72) Inventeurs/Inventors:
SCHWARZ, HANS-GEORG, DE;
HALLENBACH, WERNER, DE;
GOERGENS, ULRICH, DE;
ILG, KERSTIN, DE;
TURBERG, ANDREAS, DE
(74) Agent: FETHERSTONHAUGH & CO.

(54) Titre : PYRAZOLYL-TRIAZOLYL-PYRIDINES EN TANT QU'AGENTS DE LUTTE CONTRE LES NUISIBLES
(54) Title: PYRAZOLYL-TRIAZOLYL-PYRIDINES AS PEST-CONTROL AGENTS



(57) Abrégé/Abstract:

The invention relates to novel pyrazolyl-triazolyl-pyridines of general formula (I), in which the radicals A_1 - A_4 , W, Q, R^1 , R_5 and Z^1 - Z^3 have the meaning cited in the description. The invention also relates to methods for producing the compounds of formula (I). The compounds according to the invention are in particular suitable for controlling insects, arachnids in agricultural applications and for controlling ectoparasites in veterinary medicine.



Novel pyrazolyltriazolylpyridines as pesticides

5

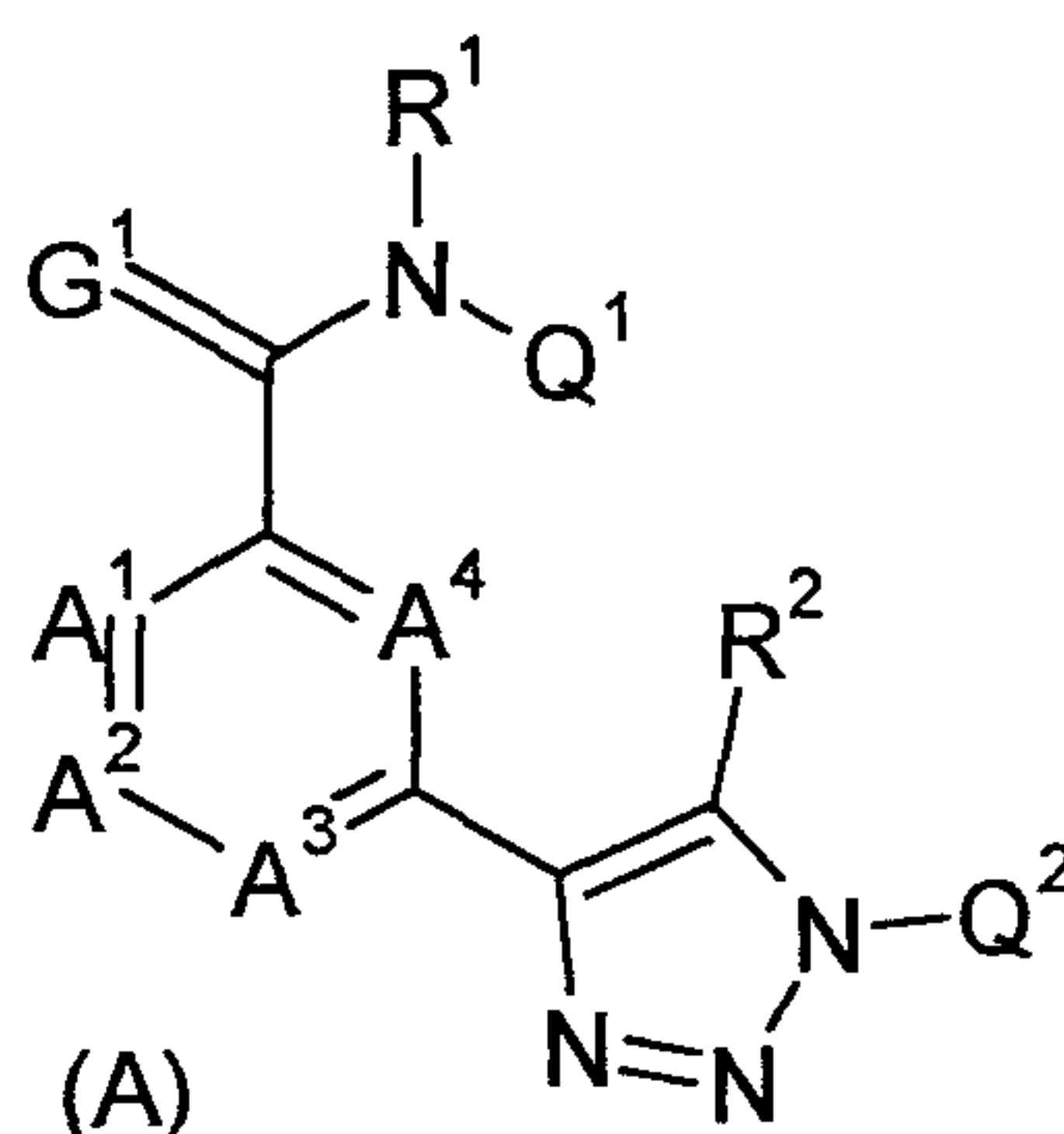
A b s t r a c t

10 The invention encompasses novel pyrazolyltriazolylpyridines of the general formula (I) in which the radicals A_1 - A_4 , W, Q, R^1 , R_5 and Z^1 - Z^3 have the meanings given in the description. Also described are processes for preparing the compounds of the formula (I). The compounds according to the invention are especially suitable for controlling insects and arachnids in agriculture, and ectoparasites in veterinary medicine.

PYRAZOLYL-TRIAZOLYL-PYRIDINES AS PEST-CONTROL AGENTS**Background**

[1] The present application relates to novel pyrazolyltriazolylpyridines, to processes for preparation thereof and to the use thereof for controlling animal pests, especially arthropods and in particular insects and arachnids.

[2] WO2012107434-A1 describes certain pyrazolyltriazolylpyridines as insecticidal compounds. Here, the general formula (A) comprises in its definitions of A₁ to A₄ CX (X represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, C₁-C₄-alkyloxy, C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl) or nitrogen, where Q² denotes certain pyrazolyl substituents. However, in the preferred ranges and in the examples, A₁, A₂ or A₃ = nitrogen is not specified any further.



[3] Modern crop protection compositions and veterinary ectoparasiticides have to meet many demands, for example in relation to dosage, persistence and spectrum of their action, and possible use. Questions of toxicity and of combinability with other active compounds or formulation auxiliaries play a role, as does the question of the expense that the synthesis of an active compound requires. In addition, resistances can occur.

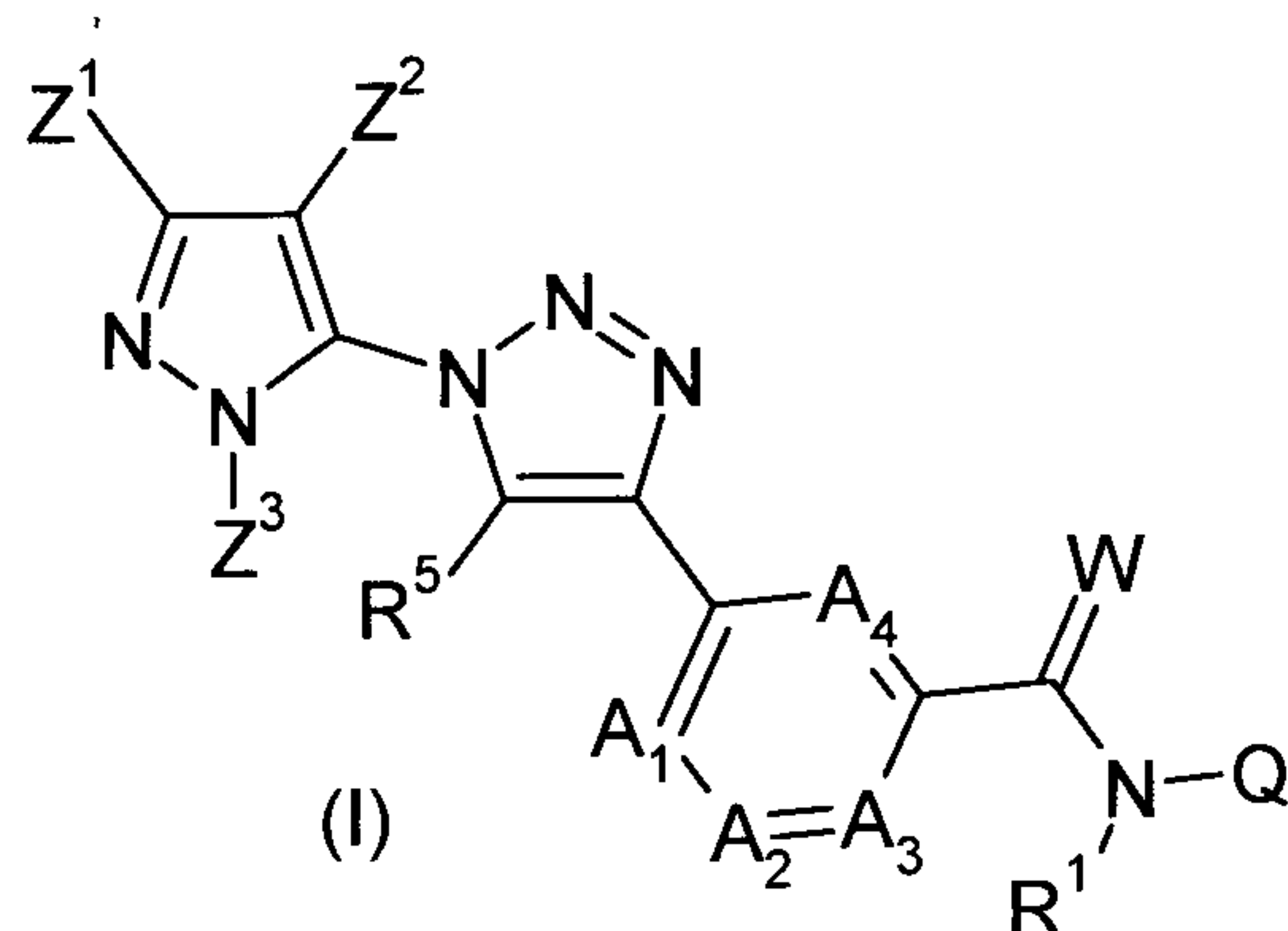
[4] For all these reasons, the search for novel crop protection compositions or veterinary parasiticides can never be considered to be complete, and there is a constant need for novel compounds having improved properties compared to the known compounds at least in relation to individual aspects.

[5] It was an object of the present invention to provide compounds which widen the spectrum of the pesticides in various aspects and/or improve their activity.

[6] It has now been found that, surprisingly, pyrazolyltriazolylpyridines and their N-oxides and salts have biological properties superior to the prior art and are especially suitable for controlling animal pests, and therefore have particularly good usability in the agrochemical sector and in the animal health sector.

Abstract

[7] One aspect of the present invention relates to compounds of the formula (I)



in which

- 5 R^1 represents hydrogen, in each case optionally substituted C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_2 - C_6 -alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -alkynyl, C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl, C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylcarbonyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkoxycarbonyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkoxy- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, aryl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, heteroaryl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl;

the chemical moieties

- 10 A_1 represents CR^2 or nitrogen,
- A_2 represents nitrogen,
- A_3 represents CR^3 or nitrogen and
- A_4 represents CR^4 or nitrogen,

but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A_1 to A_4 simultaneously represent nitrogen;

- 15 R^2 , R^3 and R^4 independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, in each case optionally substituted C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkoxy, N -(C_1 - C_6 -alkoxy)imino- C_1 - C_3 -alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphanyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphinyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphonyl, N -(C_1 - C_6 -alkyl)amino, N,N -di(C_1 - C_6 -alkyl)amino, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphonylamino, or N -(C_1 - C_6 -alkyl)- C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphonylamino;

W represents oxygen or sulphur;

- 20 Q represents hydrogen, formyl, hydroxy, amino or one of the in each case optionally substituted moieties C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkyloxy, C_2 - C_6 -alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -alkynyl, C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl, hetero- C_1 - C_6 -cycloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 -cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, aryl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, heteroaryl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl or represents a moiety N -(C_1 - C_6 -alkyl)amino, N -(C_1 - C_6 -alkylcarbonyl)amino, N,N -di(C_1 - C_6 -alkyl)amino; or

Q represents an unsaturated 6-membered carbocycle which is optionally polysubstituted by V or represents an unsaturated 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring which is optionally polysubstituted by V, where

V represents halogen, cyano, nitro, or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, N-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, N-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or N,N-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, each of which is optionally substituted;

R⁵ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, N-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or N,N-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino;

Z¹ represents optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl;

Z² represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro or in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl; and

Z³ represents hydrogen or in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-alkenyl, C₃-C₆-alkynyl, aryl or hetaryl.

[7] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which

R¹ represents hydrogen, or C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl-C₁-C₃-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy-C₁-C₆-alkyl, aryl-(C₁-C₃)-alkyl, heteroaryl-(C₁-C₃)-alkyl, each of which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted independently of one another by halogen, cyano, alkoxy and alkoxycarbonyl;

the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CR² or nitrogen,

A₂ represents nitrogen,

A₃ represents CR³ or nitrogen, and

A₄ represents CR⁴ or nitrogen,

but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A₁ to A₄ simultaneously represent nitrogen;

R², R³ and R⁴ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₃-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonylamino, or *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)-C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonylamino;

W represents oxygen or sulphur;

Q represents hydrogen, hydroxy, formyl or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, hetero-C₁-C₆-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, aryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl)amino, each of which is optionally independently of the others mono- or polysubstituted by hydroxy, nitro, amino, halogen, alkoxy, cyano, hydroxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylcarbamoyl, cycloalkylcarbamoyl or phenyl; or

Q represents aryl substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where

V independently of one another represent halogen, cyano, nitro, or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, each of which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted independently of the others by hydroxy, nitro, amino, halogen, alkoxy, cyano or phenyl;

R⁵ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, or in each case optionally halogen-substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino;

Z¹ represents in each case optionally halogen-substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl;

Z² represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino or in each case optionally halogen-substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl or C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, and

Z^3 represents hydrogen or an in each case optionally halogen-substituted C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_3 - C_6 -cycloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 -alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 -alkynyl, aryl or hetaryl.

[8] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which

5 R^1 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, 2-propyn-1-yl, 2-propen-1-yl, methylcarbonyl, ethylcarbonyl, n-propylcarbonyl, isopropylcarbonyl, s-butylcarbonyl, t-butylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, s-butoxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, benzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, pyrid-2-ylmethyl, pyrid-3-ylmethyl, pyrid-4-ylmethyl, 4-chloropyrid-3-ylmethyl;

10

the chemical moieties

A_1 represents CR^2 or nitrogen,

A_2 represents nitrogen,

15 A_3 represents CR^3 or nitrogen, and

A_4 represents CR^4 or nitrogen,

but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A_1 to A_4 simultaneously represent nitrogen;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent hydrogen, methyl, fluorine or chlorine; and

20 R^3 represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, *N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-methylmethylsulphonylamino;

25

W represents oxygen or sulphur;

- Q represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, 1-methylpropyl, n-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methylbutyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1-trifluoromethylethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-fluoropropyl, cyclopropyl, 1-cyanocyclopropyl, 1-methoxycarbonylcyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-methylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-cyclopropylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, 1-cyclopropylethyl, bis(cyclopropyl)methyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclopropylmethyl, 2-phenylcyclopropyl, 2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl, trans-2-chlorocyclopropyl, cis-2-chlorocyclopropyl, 2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, trans-2-fluorocyclopropyl, cis-2-fluorocyclopropyl, trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl, 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexyl, prop-2-enyl, 2-methylprop-2-enyl, prop-2-ynyl, 1,1-dimethylbut-2-ynyl, 3-chloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloro-1,1-dimethylprop-2-enyl, phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, oxetan-3-yl, thietan-3-yl, 1-oxidothietan-3-yl, 1,1-dioxidothietan-3-yl, isoxazol-3-ylmethyl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethyl, 3-methyloxetan-3-ylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 3-thienylmethyl, benzyl, 2,6-difluorophenylmethyl, 3-fluorophenylmethyl, 2-fluorophenylmethyl, 2,5-difluorophenylmethyl, 1-phenylethyl, 4-chlorophenylethyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenylethyl, 1-pyridin-2-ylethyl, pyridin-2-ylmethyl, 5-fluoropyridin-2-ylmethyl, (6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl, pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl, methoxy, 2-ethoxyethyl, 2-(methylsulphanyl)ethyl, 1-methyl-2-(ethylsulphanyl)ethyl, 2-methyl-1-(methylsulphanyl)propan-2-yl, methoxycarbonyl, methoxycarbonylmethyl, NH₂, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-allylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino; or
- Q represents phenyl, naphthyl, pyridazine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where
- V independently of one another represent fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-tert-butyl, heptafluoro-n-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-n-butyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy,

trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, *N,N*-dimethylamino;

- 5 R^5 independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, methyl, ethyl, 1-methylethyl, *tert*-butyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2-difluoroethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, methylcarbonyl, ethylcarbonyl, trifluoromethylcarbonyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl;
- 10 Z^1 represents methyl, ethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, bromodichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 15 pentafluoro-*tert*-butyl, heptafluoro-*n*-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-*n*-butyl;
- Z^2 represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, methyl, ethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, bromodichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 20 pentafluoro-*t*-butyl, heptafluoro-*n*-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-*n*-butyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, ethylthio, ethylsulphinyl, ethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulphanyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulphinyl, 25 chlorodifluoromethylsulphonyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphanyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphinyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphonyl; and
- Z^3 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, isobutyl, *s*-butyl, *t*-butyl, ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl, 1-propynyl, 1-butylnyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 30 phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2,5-dichlorophenyl, 3,4-

dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl.

[9] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which

5 R^1 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, 2-propyn-1-yl, 2-propen-1-yl, methylcarbonyl, ethylcarbonyl, n-propylcarbonyl, isopropylcarbonyl, s-butylcarbonyl, t-butylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, s-butoxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, benzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, pyrid-2-ylmethyl, pyrid-3-ylmethyl, pyrid-4-ylmethyl, 4-chloropyrid-3-ylmethyl;

10

the chemical moieties

A_1 represents CH,

A_2 represents nitrogen,

15 A_3 represents CR^3 , and

A_4 represents CH;

R^3 represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, N-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(N-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, N-methylmethylsulphonylamino;

20

25

W represents oxygen; and

Q represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, 1-methylpropyl, n-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methylbutyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxypropyl,

5 cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1-trifluoromethylethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-fluoropropyl, cyclopropyl, 1-cyanocyclopropyl, 1-methoxycarbonylcyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-methylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-cyclopropylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, 1-cyclopropylethyl, bis(cyclopropyl)methyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclopropylmethyl, 2-phenylcyclopropyl, 2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl, trans-2-chlorocyclopropyl, cis-2-chlorocyclopropyl, 2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, trans-2-fluorocyclopropyl, cis-2-fluorocyclopropyl, trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl, 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexyl, prop-2-enyl, 2-methylprop-2-enyl, prop-2-ynyl, 1,1-dimethylbut-2-ynyl, 3-chloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloro-1,1-dimethylprop-2-enyl, phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, oxetan-3-yl, thietan-3-yl, 1-oxidothietan-3-yl, 1,1-dioxidothietan-3-yl, isoxazol-3-ylmethyl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethyl, 3-methyloxetan-3-ylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 3-thienylmethyl, benzyl, 2,6-difluorophenylmethyl, 3-fluorophenylmethyl, 2-fluorophenylmethyl, 2,5-difluorophenylmethyl, 1-phenylethyl, 4-chlorophenylethyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenylethyl, 1-pyridin-2-ylethyl, pyridin-2-ylmethyl, 5-fluoropyridin-2-ylmethyl, (6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl, pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl, methoxy, 2-ethoxyethyl, 2-(methylsulphanyl)ethyl, 1-methyl-2-(ethylsulphanyl)ethyl, 2-methyl-1-(methylsulphanyl)propan-2-yl, methoxycarbonyl, methoxycarbonylmethyl, NH₂, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-allylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino; or

Q represents phenyl, naphthyl, pyridazine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where

25 V independently of one another represent fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-tert-butyl, heptafluoro-*n*-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, 30 nonafluoro-*n*-butyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl,

methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl,
trifluoromethylsulphanyl, *N,N*-dimethylamino;

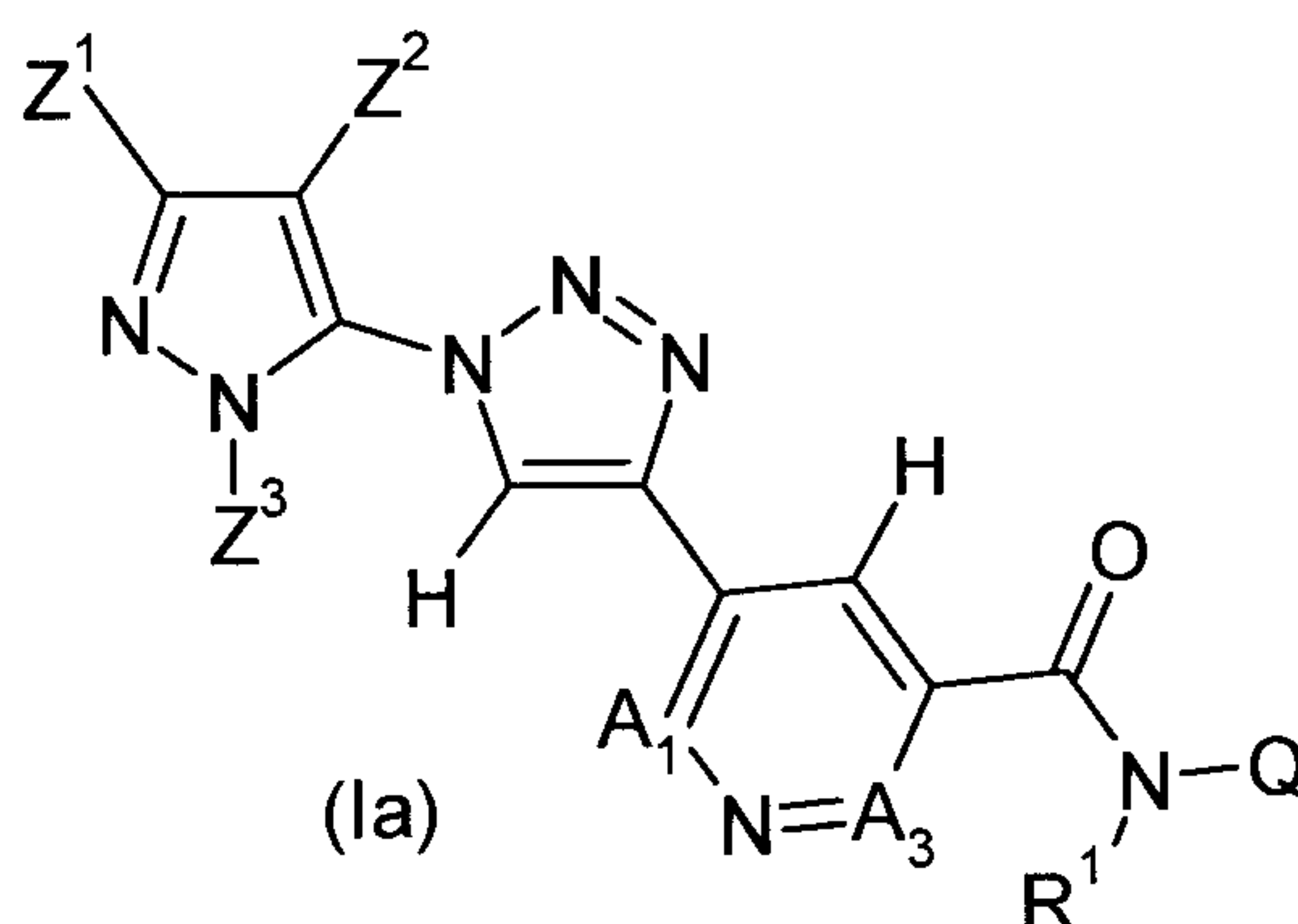
R^5 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, 2-methylethyl, tert-butyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, nitro, trifluoromethyl, amino;

5 Z^1 represents trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl;

Z^2 represents trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine; and

Z^3 represents methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or hydrogen.

[10] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention,
10 where the compound of the formula (I) represents a compound of the formula (Ia)



in which

R^1 represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, preferably hydrogen; and

A_1 represents C-H or C-(C₁-C₄-alkyl), preferably C-H; and

15 A_3 represents CR³; in which

R^3 represents chlorine, fluorine, bromine, iodine, C₁-C₄-alkoxy or hydrogen, preferably chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

Z^1 represents C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, preferably trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl, very particularly preferably pentafluoroethyl; and

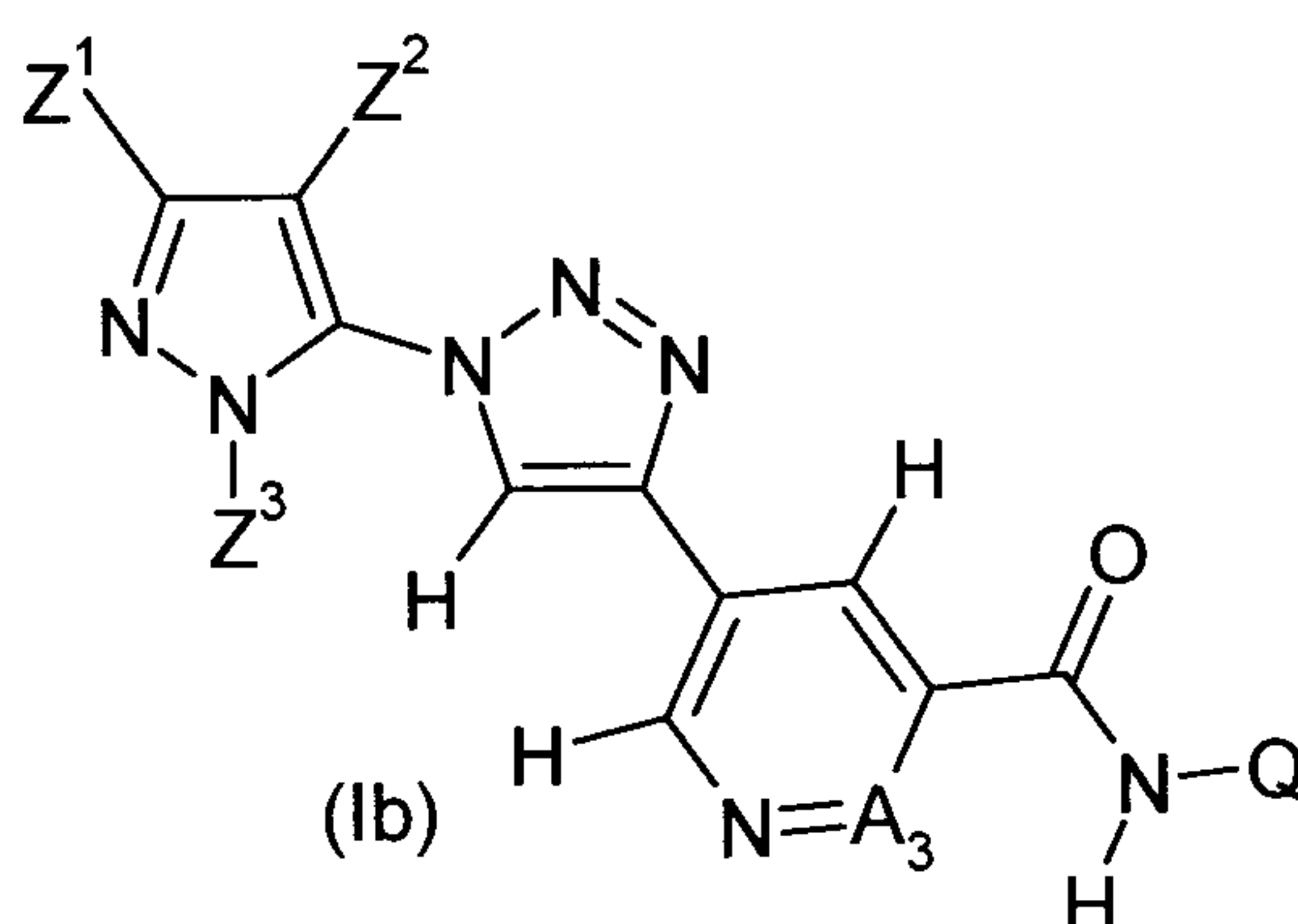
20 Z^2 represents C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, preferably trifluoromethyl,

difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, very particularly preferably trifluoromethyl; and

Z^3 represents methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or hydrogen, preferably methyl; and

Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl.

10 [11] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (Ia) according to the invention, where a compound of the formula (Ia) represents a compound of the formula (Ib)



in which

A_3 represents CR^3 ; in which

15 R^3 represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

Z^1 represents trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl, very particularly preferably pentafluoroethyl;
and

20 Z^2 represents trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, very particularly preferably trifluoromethyl;

Z³ represents methyl; and

Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₁-C₄-alkoxy or C₁-C₄-haloalkoxy.

[12] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (Ib) according to the invention in which

A₃ represents CR³; in which

R³ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

Z¹ represents pentafluoroethyl; and

Z² represents trifluoromethyl; and

Z³ represents methyl; and

Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl.

[13] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (Ib) in which

A₃ represents CR³; in which

R³ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy and

Z¹ represents pentafluoroethyl; and

Z² represents trifluoromethyl; and

Z³ represents methyl; and

Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine.

[14] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (Ib) in which

5 A₃ represents C-R³; and

A₃ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy; and

Z¹ represents pentafluoroethyl; and

Z² represents trifluoromethyl; and

Z³ represents methyl; and

10 Q represents C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally monosubstituted by cyano or each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted independently of the others by fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine.

[15] A further aspect relates to the use of a compound according to the invention for controlling insects, arachnids and nematodes.

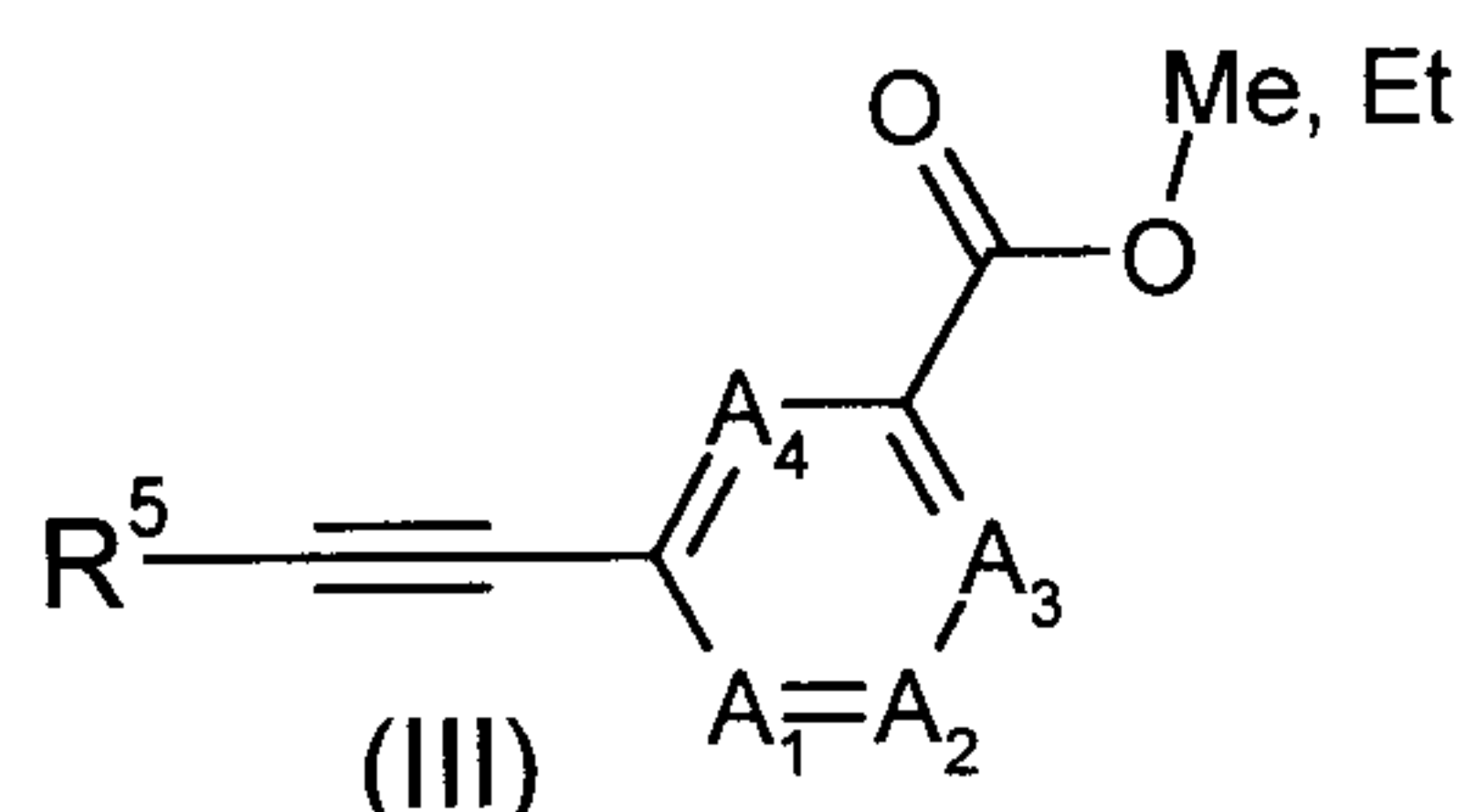
15 [16] A further aspect relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one compound according to the invention.

[17] A further aspect relates to a compound according to the invention for use as a medicament.

[18] A further aspect relates to the use of a compound according to the invention for preparing pharmaceutical compositions for controlling parasites on animals.

20 [19] A further aspect relates to a process for preparing crop protection compositions comprising at least one compound according to the invention and also customary extenders and/or surfactants.

[20] A further aspect relates to a compound of the formula (III)



in which O-Me represents -O-CH₃ and -O-Et represents -O-CH₂-CH₃,

the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CH,

A₂ represents nitrogen,

5 A₃ represents CR³, and

A₄ represents CH;

10 R³ represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, *N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-methylmethylsulphonylamino; and

15

R⁵ represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, 2-methylethyl, tert-butyl, trifluoromethyl.

[21] A further aspect relates to the use of a compound of the formula (III) for preparing a compound of the formula (I).

20 [22] A further aspect relates to the use of the compounds according to the invention for protecting the propagation material of plants, preferably for protecting seed.

Definitions

[23] The person skilled in the art is aware that the expressions "a" or "an" as used in the present application may, depending on the situation, mean "one (1)", "one (1) or more" or "at least one (1)".

25 [24] The expression "optionally substituted" means, if no specific substituents are stated, that the group in question may be mono- or polysubstituted by a substituent M¹, where in the case of polysubstitution the substituents M¹ can be identical or different.

[25] It will be clear to the person skilled in the art that examples cited in the present application should not be considered in a restrictive manner, but merely describe some embodiments in detail.

[26] In the definitions of the symbols given in the above formulae, collective terms which are generally representative of the following substituents were used:

[27] According to the invention, "alkyl" - on its own or as a part of a chemical group – represents straight-chain or branched hydrocarbons having preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms, particularly preferably 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, for example methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl. The alkyl radicals according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[28] According to the invention, "alkenyl" - on its own or as a part of a chemical group – represents straight-chain or branched hydrocarbons having preferably 2 to 6 carbon atoms, particularly preferably 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, and at least one double bond, for example vinyl, 2-propenyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 1-methyl-2-propenyl, 2-methyl-2-propenyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 4-pentenyl, etc. The alkenyl radicals according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[29] According to the invention, "alkynyl" - on its own or as a part of a chemical group – represents straight-chain or branched hydrocarbons having preferably 2 to 6 carbon atoms, particularly preferably 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, and at least one triple bond, for example ethynyl, 2-propynyl, 2-butyne, 3-butyne, 1-methyl-2-propynyl, 2-pentyne, 3-pentyne, 4-pentyne, 1-methyl-3-butyne, etc. The alkynyl radicals according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[30] According to the invention, "cycloalkyl" – on its own or as part of a chemical group – represents mono-, bi- or tricyclic hydrocarbons preferably having 3 to 10 carbons, for example cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl or adamantyl, particularly preferably cycloalkyl radicals having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, for example cyclopropyl or cyclobutyl. The cycloalkyl radicals according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[31] According to the invention, "alkylcycloalkyl" represents mono-, bi- or tricyclic alkylcycloalkyl preferably having 4 to 10 or 4 to 7 carbon atoms, particularly preferably alkylcycloalkyl radicals having 4, 5 or 7 carbon atoms, for example ethylcyclopropyl or 4-methylcyclohexyl, where the alkylcycloalkyl is attached via the cycloalkyl moiety to the parent structure. The alkylcycloalkyl radicals according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[32] According to the invention, "cycloalkylalkyl" represents mono-, bi- or tricyclic cycloalkylalkyl preferably having 4 to 10 or 4 to 7 carbon atoms, particularly preferably cycloalkylalkyl radicals having 4, 5 or 7 carbon atoms, *inter alia* cyclopropylmethyl or cyclobutylmethyl, where the cycloalkylalkyl is attached

via the alkyl moiety to the parent structure. The cycloalkylalkyl radicals according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M^1 .

[33] According to the invention, "alkoxy" represents a straight-chain or branched O-alkyl preferably having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably alkoxy groups having 1 to 4 carbon atoms, for example methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, s-butoxy or t-butoxy. The alkoxy groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M^1 .

[34] According to the invention, "alkylsulphanyl" represents straight-chain or branched S-alkyl preferably having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably alkylsulphanyl groups having 1 to 4 carbon atoms, for example methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, isobutylthio, s-butylthio and t-butylthio. The alkylsulphanyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M^1 .

[35] According to the invention, "alkylsulphinyl" represents straight-chain or branched alkylsulphinyl preferably having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably alkylsulphinyl groups having 1 to 4 carbon atoms, for example methylsulphinyl, ethylsulphinyl, n-propylsulphinyl, isopropylsulphinyl, n-butylsulphinyl, isobutylsulphinyl, s-butylsulphinyl and t-butylsulphinyl. The alkylsulphinyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M^1 .

[36] According to the invention, "alkylsulphonyl" represents straight-chain or branched alkylsulphonyl preferably having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably alkylsulphonyl groups having 1 to 4 carbon atoms, for example methylsulphonyl, ethylsulphonyl, n-propylsulphonyl, isopropylsulphonyl, n-butylsulphonyl, isobutylsulphonyl, s-butylsulphonyl and t-butylsulphonyl. The alkylsulphonyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M^1 .

[37] According to the invention, "acyl" represents radicals containing an $X^1-C(=O)-X^2$ group, where X^1 and X^2 independently of one another represent an organic radical as defined in the present application or represent hydrogen or represent a bond to the parent structure of a compound of the formula (I). In particular, "acyl" is understood to mean acids, esters, aldehydes, alkylcarbonyl (alkyl-C(=O)-) and amides. Preferably, X^1 and X^2 each independently of one another represent a group, substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M^1 , selected from alkyl, alkylene ($-C_nH_{2n}-$), alkoxy, alkoxylenes ($-O-C_nH_{2n}-$), amino, mono- or dialkylamino, or hydrogen, or a radical X^1 or X^2 represents a bond to the parent structure of a compound of the formula (I).

[38] According to the invention "alkylcarbonyl" represents straight-chain or branched alkyl-C(=O)- preferably having 2 to 7 carbon atoms (including the carbon atom of the C(=O) group), more preferably alkylcarbonyl radicals having 2 to 5 carbon atoms ($(C_1-C_4)alkyl-C(=O)-$), such as methylcarbonyl,

ethylcarbonyl, n-propylcarbonyl, isopropylcarbonyl, s-butylcarbonyl and t-butylcarbonyl. The alkylcarbonyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[39] According to the invention, "cycloalkylcarbonyl" represents straight-chain or branched cycloalkylcarbonyl preferably having 3 to 10 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl moiety, more preferably cycloalkylcarbonyl having 3, 5 or 7 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl moiety, for example cyclopropylcarbonyl, cyclobutylcarbonyl, cyclopentylcarbonyl, cyclohexylcarbonyl, cycloheptylcarbonyl, cyclooctylcarbonyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octylcarbonyl and adamantylcarbonyl. The cycloalkylcarbonyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[40] According to the invention, "alkoxycarbonyl" - on its own or as part of a chemical group - represents straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl preferably having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms in the alkoxy moiety, for example methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, s-butoxycarbonyl and t-butoxycarbonyl. The alkoxycarbonyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[41] According to the invention, "halogen" represents fluorine (F), chlorine (Cl), bromine (Br) or iodine (I).

[42] The expressions "haloalkyl", "haloalkenyl", "haloalkynyl", "haloalkylcarbonyl", "haloalkoxy", "haloalkoxycarbonyl", "haloalkylsulphanyl", "haloalkylsulphinyl" or "haloalkylsulphonyl" as used herein refer to a chemical alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylsulphanyl, alkylsulphinyl or alkylsulphonyl group (in each case preferably having one to 6 carbon atoms or more preferably having one, two, three or four carbon atoms) substituted by at least one halogen. The halogen groups may be mono- to polysubstituted up to the maximum possible number of substituents (perhalogenated) by halogen. In the case of polysubstitution by halogen, the halogen atoms may be identical or different, and may all be bonded to one carbon atom or may be bonded to a plurality of carbon atoms. Here, halogen represents in particular fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine, preferably fluorine or chlorine and more preferably fluorine. In a preferred embodiment, perhalogenated groups are maximally substituted by only one type of halogen, e.g. perfluorinated methyl (trifluoromethyl; CF₃) or perfluorinated ethyl (pentafluoroethyl; C₂F₅). Some examples of "haloalkyl", "haloalkenyl", "haloalkynyl", "haloalkylcarbonyl", "haloalkoxy", "haloalkoxycarbonyl", "haloalkylsulphanyl", "haloalkylsulphinyl" or "haloalkylsulphonyl" are trichloromethyl (CCl₃), trifluoromethyl (CF₃), chlorodifluoromethyl (CClF₂), dichlorofluoromethyl (CCl₂F), 2,2-difluoroethyl (F₂HCCH₂), 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl (F₃CCH₂), pentafluoroethyl (C₂F₅), 2,2-difluoroethenyl

(CHCF₂), 2-chloroethynyl (CHCCl), trifluoromethoxy -OCF₃, difluoromethoxy -OCHF₂, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethylthio, 2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethylsulphanyl, trichloromethylsulphonyl, etc. The halo groups according to the invention can optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹, provided at least one hydrogen atom at a carbon atom of the halo group is replaced by a halogen. An example of an M¹-substituted haloalkyl is 2-cyano-2,2-difluoroethyl (C(CN)F₂CH₂).

[43] An amino group (-NH₂) may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[44] Substituted amino such as mono- or disubstituted amino means a radical from the group of the substituted amino radicals which are *N*-substituted, for example, by one or two identical or different radicals from the group consisting of alkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkoxy, acyl and aryl; preferably *N*-mono- and *N,N*-dialkylamino, (for example methylamino, ethylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, *N,N*-di-*n*-propylamino, *N,N*-diisopropylamino or *N,N*-dibutylamino), *N*-mono- or *N,N*-dialkoxyalkylamino groups (for example *N*-methoxymethylamino, *N*-methoxyethylamino, *N,N*-di(methoxymethyl)amino or *N,N*-di(methoxyethyl)amino), *N*-mono- and *N,N*-diarylamino, such as optionally substituted anilines, acylamino, *N,N*-diacylamino, *N*-alkyl-*N*-arylamino, *N*-alkyl-*N*-acylamino and also saturated *N*-heterocycles; preference is given here to alkyl radicals having 1 to 4 carbon atoms; here, aryl is preferably phenyl or optionally substituted phenyl; for acyl, the definition given further above applies, preferably (C₁-C₄)-alkyl-C(=O)-.

Substituted amino also includes quaternary ammonium compounds (salts) with four organic substituents on the nitrogen atom.

[45] According to the invention, "hydroxyalkyl" represents a straight-chain or branched alcohol preferably having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, for example methanol, ethanol, *n*-propanol, isopropanol, *n*-butanol, isobutanol, *s*-butanol and *t*-butanol. The hydroxyalkyl groups according to the invention may be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[46] According to the invention, "alkylaminocarbonyl" represents straight-chain or branched alkylaminocarbonyl having preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms, more preferably 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms in the alkyl moiety, for example methylaminocarbonyl (-CONHCH₃), ethylaminocarbonyl, *n*-propylaminocarbonyl, isopropylaminocarbonyl, *s*-butylaminocarbonyl and *t*-butylaminocarbonyl. The alkylaminocarbonyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[47] According to the invention, "*N,N*-dialkylaminocarbonyl" (-C(=O)N(alkyl)₂) represents straight-chain or branched *N,N*-dialkylaminocarbonyl having preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms per alkyl, more preferably 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms per alkyl, for example *N,N*-dimethylaminocarbonyl (-C(=O)N(CH₃)₂), *N,N*-diethylaminocarbonyl, *N,N*-di(*n*-propylamino)carbonyl, *N,N*-di(isopropylamino)carbonyl and *N,N*-di(*s*-

butylamino)carbonyl. The *N,N*-dialkylaminocarbonyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[48] "Carbocycle", unless defined differently elsewhere, is in particular cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or aryl. A carbocycle is in particular mono-, bi- or tricyclic C₆- to C₁₄-aryl. A carbocycle may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[49] According to the invention, "aryl" represents a mono-, bi- or polycyclic aromatic system having preferably 6 to 14, in particular 6 to 10, ring carbon atoms, for example phenyl, naphthyl, anthryl, phenanthrenyl, preferably phenyl. In addition, aryl also represents polycyclic systems such as tetrahydronaphthyl, indenyl, indanyl, fluorenyl, biphenyl, where the bonding site is on the aromatic system.

The aryl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[50] According to the invention, "arylalkyl" represents an aryl-substituted alkyl radical having preferably 6 to 14, in particular 6 to 10 ring carbon atoms in the aryl moiety and 1 to 6, in particular 1 to 4 carbon atoms in the alkyl moiety. Arylalkyl may be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals in the alkyl and/or aryl moiety. Examples of such arylalkyls include benzyl and 1-phenylethyl. The arylalkyl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[51] According to the invention, "heterocycle", "heterocyclic ring" or "heterocyclic ring system" represents a carbocyclic ring system having at least one ring in which at least one carbon atom is replaced by a heteroatom, preferably by a heteroatom from the group consisting of N, O, S, P, B, Si, Se, and which is saturated, unsaturated or heteroaromatic and may be unsubstituted or substituted by a substituent Z, where the point of attachment is located at a ring atom. Unless defined otherwise, the heterocyclic ring contains preferably 3 to 9 ring atoms, especially 3 to 6 ring atoms, and one or more, preferably 1 to 4, especially 1, 2 or 3, heteroatoms in the heterocyclic ring, preferably from the group of N, O and S, although no two oxygen atoms should be directly adjacent to one another. The heterocyclic rings usually contain not more than 4 nitrogen atoms and/or not more than 2 oxygen atoms and/or not more than 2 sulphur atoms. If the heterocyclyl radical or the heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted, it may be fused to other carbocyclic or heterocyclic rings. In the case of optionally substituted heterocyclyl, the invention also embraces polycyclic systems, for example 8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octanyl or 1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl. In the case of optionally substituted heterocyclyl, the invention also embraces spirocyclic systems, for example 1-oxa-5-azaspiro[2.3]hexyl. The groups "heterocycle", "heterocyclic ring" or "heterocyclic ring system" according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M¹.

[52] Heterocyclyl groups according to the invention are, for example, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, dihydropyranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dioxanyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolynyl, imidazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, dioxolanyl, dioxolyl, pyrazolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, oxetanyl, oxiranyl, azetidynyl, aziridinyl, oxazetidynyl, oxaziridinyl, oxazepanyl, oxazinanyl, azepanyl, oxopyrrolidinyl, dioxopyrrolidinyl, oxomorpholinyl, oxopiperazinyl and oxepanyl.

[53] Of particular significance are heteroaryls, i.e. heteroaromatic systems. According to the invention, the term heteroaryl represents heteroaromatic compounds, i.e. completely unsaturated aromatic heterocyclic compounds which fall under the above definition of heterocycles. Preference is given to 5- to 7-membered rings having 1 to 3, preferably 1 or 2, identical or different heteroatoms from the group above. Heteroaryls according to the invention are, for example, furyl, thienyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 1,2,3- and 1,2,4-triazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, 1,2,3-, 1,3,4-, 1,2,4- and 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, azepinyl, pyrrolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, 1,3,5-, 1,2,4- and 1,2,3-triazinyl, 1,2,4-, 1,3,2-, 1,3,6- and 1,2,6-oxazinyl, oxepinyl, thiopinyl, 1,2,4-triazolonyl and 1,2,4-diazepinyl. Furthermore, the heteroaryl groups according to the invention may optionally be substituted by one or more identical or different radicals M^1 .

[54] For the purpose of the present invention, "substituted" group or groups "substituted by at least one radical M^1 " such as an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, phenyl, benzyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl or amino radical, etc., is generally a group containing at least one hydrocarbon-containing or nitrogen-hydrogen-containing fraction where the hydrogen is replaced by a different atom or an atom group M^1 . In other words, such a group is a substituted group derived from the unsubstituted parent structure, where the parent structure is substituted by one or more substituents M^1 , preferably 1, 2 or 3 radicals M^1 , and the substituent(s) M^1 is/are each independently of one another selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, nitro, formyl, carboxy, cyano, amino, isocyano, azido, (C₁-C₄)-alkyl, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkyl, (C₂-C₄)-alkenyl, (C₂-C₄)-alkynyl, (C₃-C₆)-cycloalkyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₆)-alkyl, *N*-(C₁-C₄)-alkoxyimino-(C₁-C₃)-alkyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkylsulphanyl, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkylsulphanyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxycarbonyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkylcarbonyl, carbamoyl, C₁-C₄-alkylcarbamoyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkylcarbamoyl, mono- and *N,N*-di(C₁-C₄)-alkylaminocarbonyl, amino, (C₁-C₆)-acylamino, mono- and *N,N*-di(C₁-C₄)-alkylamino, tri(C₁-C₄)-alkylsilyl, (C₃-C₆)-cycloalkyl, C₆-aryl, heterocyclyl having 3 to 6 ring atoms, where each of the last-mentioned cyclic groups may also be attached via heteroatoms or a divalent functional CH₂ or C₂H₄ group, (C₁-C₄)-alkylsulphinyl, where both enantiomers of the (C₁-C₄)-alkylsulphinyl group are included, (C₁-C₄)-alkylsulphonyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkylphosphinyl, (C₁-C₄)-(C₁-C₄)-alkylsulphanyl-(C₁-C₄)-alkyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₄)-alkyl, mono- and *N,N*-di(C₁-C₄)-alkylamino-(C₁-C₄)-alkyl and hydroxy(C₁-C₄)-alkyl. The radicals M^1 mentioned in an exemplary manner can be unsubstituted or optionally (e.g. alkyl or amino), if they contain hydrocarbon-containing or nitrogen-

hydrogen-containing fractions, substituted by one or more, preferably 1, 2 or 3 radicals M^2 , where M^2 independently of the others is selected from the group consisting of amino, hydroxy, halogen, nitro, cyano, isocyano, mercapto, isothiocyanato, carboxy and carboxamide.

5 [55] If two or more radicals form one or more rings, these may be carbocyclic, heterocyclic, saturated, partially saturated, unsaturated, for example also aromatic and further-substituted.

[56] Optionally substituted phenyl is preferably phenyl which is unsubstituted or mono- or polysubstituted, preferably mono-, di- or trisubstituted by identical or different radicals from the group consisting of halogen, cyano, isocyano, nitro; (C₁-C₄)-alkyl, C₂-C₄-alkenyl, C₂-C₄-alkynyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₄)-alkyl, (C₃-C₆)-cycloalkyl, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkyl, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkylsulphanyl, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkylsulphanyl, optionally substituted by at least one radical M^2 , for example o-, m- and p-tolyl, dimethylphenyl radicals, 2-, 3- and 4-chlorophenyl, 2-, 3- and 4-fluorophenyl, 2-, 3- and 4-trifluoromethyl and -trichloromethylphenyl, 2,4-, 3,5-, 2,5- and 2,3-dichlorophenyl, o-, m- and p-methoxyphenyl.

15 [57] Optionally substituted cycloalkyl is preferably cycloalkyl, which is unsubstituted or mono- or polysubstituted, preferably up to trisubstituted, by identical or different radicals from the group of halogen, haloalkyl, cyano, (C₁-C₄)-alkyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₄)-alkyl, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkyl and (C₁-C₄)-haloalkoxy, especially substituted by one or two (C₁-C₄)-alkyl radicals.

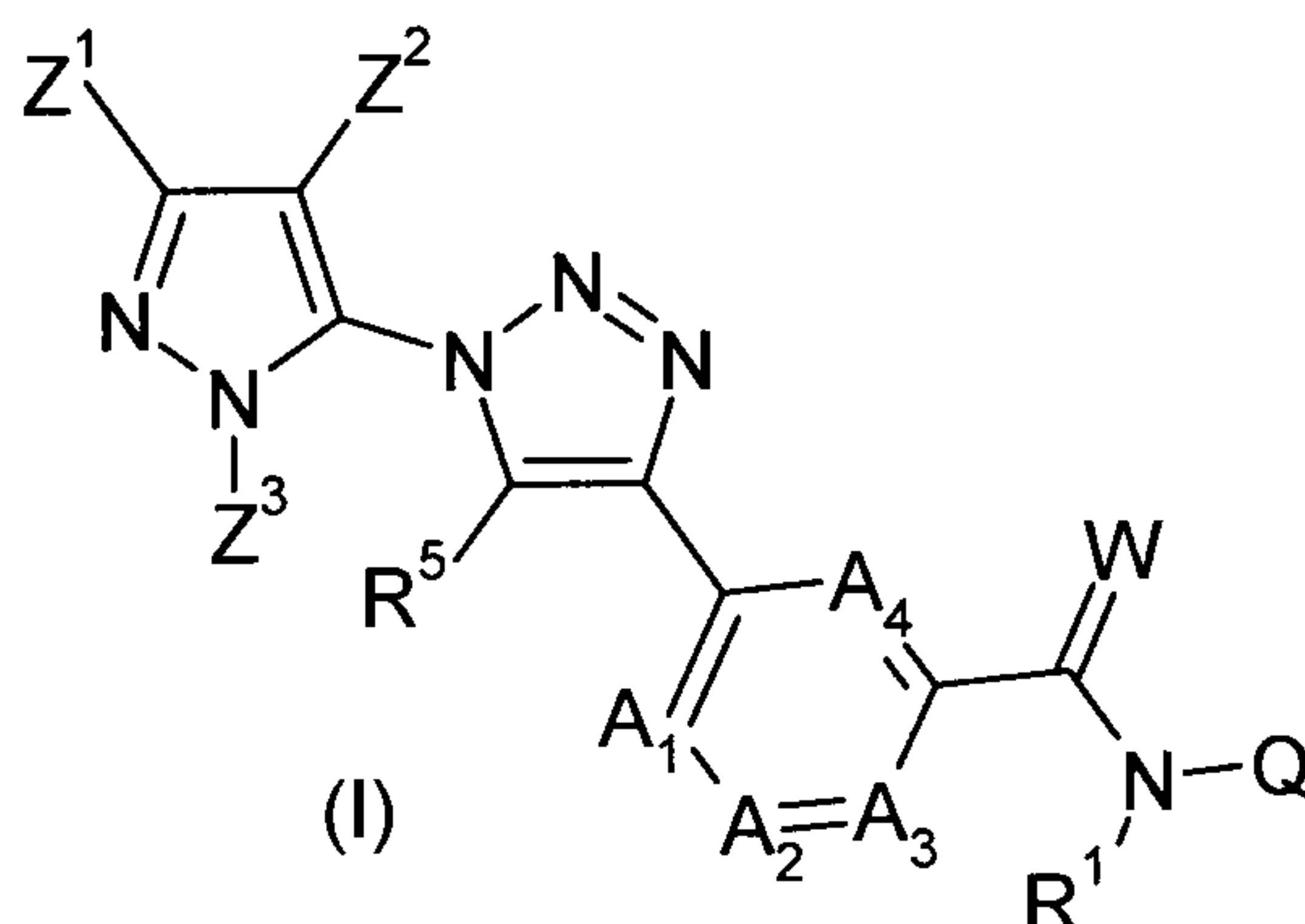
20 [58] Optionally substituted heterocyclyl is preferably heterocyclyl which is unsubstituted or mono- or polysubstituted, preferably up to trisubstituted, by identical or different radicals from the group of halogen, cyano, (C₁-C₄)-alkyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy-(C₁-C₄)-alkyl, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkyl, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkoxy, nitro and oxo, especially mono- or polysubstituted by radicals from the group of halogen, (C₁-C₄)-alkyl, (C₁-C₄)-alkoxy, (C₁-C₄)-haloalkyl and oxo, very particularly substituted by one or two (C₁-C₄)-alkyl radicals.

25 [59] Examples of alkyl-substituted heteroaryls are furylmethyl, thienylmethyl, pyrazolylmethyl, imidazolylmethyl, 1,2,3- and 1,2,4-triazolylmethyl, isoxazolylmethyl, thiazolylmethyl, isothiazolylmethyl, 1,2,3-, 1,3,4-, 1,2,4- and 1,2,5-oxadiazolylmethyl, azepinylmethyl, pyrrolylmethyl, pyridylmethyl, pyridazinylmethyl, pyrimidinylmethyl, pyrazinylmethyl, 1,3,5-, 1,2,4- and 1,2,3-triazinylmethyl, 1,2,4-, 1,3,2-, 1,3,6- and 1,2,6-oxazinylmethyl, oxepinylmethyl, thiopinylmethyl and 1,2,4-diazepinylmethyl.

30 [60] Not included are combinations which contravene the laws of nature and which the person skilled in the art would therefore rule out on the basis of his/her expert knowledge. Ring structures having three or more adjacent oxygen atoms, for example, are excluded.

Detailed description

[61] The pyrazolyltriazolylpyridines according to the invention are defined by the general formula (I)



5

in which

R¹ represents hydrogen, in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy-C₁-C₆-alkyl, aryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl or heteroaryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl;

10 the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CR² or nitrogen,

A₂ represents nitrogen,

A₃ represents CR³ or nitrogen and

A₄ represents CR⁴ or nitrogen,

15 but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A₁ to A₄ simultaneously represent nitrogen;

R², R³ and R⁴ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₃-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonylamino, or *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)-C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonylamino;

20 W represents oxygen or sulphur;

Q represents hydrogen, formyl, hydroxy, amino or one of the in each case optionally substituted moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, hetero-C₁-C₆-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, aryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl or represents a moiety *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino; or

Q represents an unsaturated 6-membered carbocycle which is optionally polysubstituted by V or an unsaturated 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring which is optionally polysubstituted by V, where

V represents halogen, cyano, nitro, or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, each of which is optionally substituted;

R⁵ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino;

10 Z¹ represents optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl;

Z² represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro or in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl; and

Z³ represents hydrogen or in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-alkenyl, C₃-C₆-alkynyl, aryl or hetaryl.

15 [62] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which R¹ represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, very particularly preferably hydrogen, and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [66] to [75].

20 [63] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which Z¹ and Z² independently of one another represent perhalogenated (C₁-C₄)-alkyl (where halogen is selected from fluorine, chlorine, iodine and bromine) and Z³ represents (C₁-C₄)-alkyl, very particularly preferably Z¹ and Z² independently of one another represent perfluorinated (C₁-C₄)-alkyl and Z³ represents (C₁-C₄)-alkyl (e.g. Z¹ represents CF₃, Z² represents C₂F₅ and Z³ represents -CH₃) and apart from that the
25 other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [66] to [75].

[64] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which A₃ represents C-R³ and R³ and the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the
30 invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [66] to [75].

[65] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which A_3 represents $C-R^3$ and R^3 represents hydrogen, halogen selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine, (C_1-C_4) -alkyl or (C_1-C_4) -alkoxy (e.g. R^3 preferably represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy and very particularly preferably represents methyl, methoxy, chlorine or fluorine) and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [66] to [75].

[66] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which W represents oxygen and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

[67] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which A_4 and A_1 represent $-(C-H)-$ and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

[68] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which A_2 represents nitrogen and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

[69] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which R^5 represents hydrogen and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

[70] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which Q represents C_1-C_4 -alkyl or C_3-C_6 -cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally monosubstituted by cyano or each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted independently of one another by fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

[71] A very particularly preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which Q represents C_1-C_4 -alkyl or C_3-C_6 -cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally

monosubstituted by cyano, very particularly preferably optionally monocyano-substituted C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, for example C₃-cycloalkyl, and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

5 [72] A preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which R¹ represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, W represents oxygen, and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

10 [73] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which R¹ represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, W represents oxygen, Z¹ and Z² each independently of one another represent C₁-C₄-haloalkyl and Z³ represents C₁-C₄-alkyl, and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

15 [74] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which R¹ represents hydrogen, R⁵ represents hydrogen, W represents oxygen, Z¹ and Z² each independently of one another represent C₁-C₄-haloalkyl and Z³ represents C₁-C₄-alkyl, and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [75] (without this paragraph).

20 [75] A further preferred embodiment relates to a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention in which R¹ represents hydrogen, R⁵ represents hydrogen, W represents oxygen, Z¹ and Z² each independently of one another represent C₁-C₄-haloalkyl and Z³ represents C₁-C₄-alkyl, Q represents C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally monosubstituted by cyano or each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted independently of one another by fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, and apart from that the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraph [6], or the other parameters of a compound of the formula (I) according to the invention are as defined in paragraphs [62] to [74].

30 [76] Preference is furthermore given to compounds of the formula (I) in which

R¹ represents hydrogen, or C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl-C₁-C₃-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy-C₁-C₆-alkyl, aryl-

(C₁-C₃)-alkyl, heteroaryl-(C₁-C₃)-alkyl, each of which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted independently of one another by halogen, cyano, alkoxy and alkoxycarbonyl;

the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CR² or nitrogen,

5 A₂ represents nitrogen,

A₃ represents CR³ or nitrogen, and

A₄ represents CR⁴ or nitrogen,

but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A₁ to A₄ simultaneously represent nitrogen;

10 R², R³ and R⁴ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₃-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonylamino, or *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)-C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonylamino;

W represents oxygen or sulphur;

15 Q represents hydrogen, hydroxy, formyl or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, hetero-C₁-C₆-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, aryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl)amino, each of which is optionally independently of the others mono- or polysubstituted by hydroxy, nitro, amino, halogen, alkoxy, cyano, hydroxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylcarbamoyl, cycloalkylcarbamoyl or phenyl; or

20 Q represents aryl substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where

25 V independently of one another represent halogen, cyano, nitro, or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, each of which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted independently of the others by hydroxy, nitro, amino, halogen, alkoxy, cyano or phenyl;

30 R⁵ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, or in each case optionally halogen-substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆)-alkylamino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino;

Z^1 represents in each case optionally halogen-substituted C_1 - C_6 -alkyl;

Z^2 represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino or in each case optionally halogen-substituted C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylcarbonyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphanyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphinyl or C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphonyl, and

5 Z^3 represents hydrogen or an in each case optionally halogen-substituted C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_3 - C_6 -cycloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 -alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 -alkynyl, aryl or hetaryl.

[77] Particular preference is given to compounds of the formula (I) in which

10 R^1 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, 2-propyn-1-yl, 2-propen-1-yl, methylcarbonyl, ethylcarbonyl, n-propylcarbonyl, isopropylcarbonyl, s-butylcarbonyl, t-butylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, s-butoxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, benzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, pyrid-2-ylmethyl, pyrid-3-ylmethyl, pyrid-4-ylmethyl, 4-chloropyrid-3-ylmethyl;

15 the chemical moieties

A_1 represents CR^2 or nitrogen,

A_2 represents nitrogen,

A_3 represents CR^3 or nitrogen, and

A_4 represents CR^4 or nitrogen,

20 but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A_1 to A_4 simultaneously represent nitrogen;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent hydrogen, methyl, fluorine or chlorine; and

25 R^3 represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, *N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-methylmethylsulphonylamino;

- W represents oxygen or sulphur;
- Q represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, 1-methylpropyl, n-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methylbutyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1-trifluoromethylethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-fluoropropyl, cyclopropyl, 1-cyanocyclopropyl, 1-methoxycarbonylcyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-methylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-cyclopropylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, 1-cyclopropylethyl, bis(cyclopropyl)methyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclopropylmethyl, 2-phenylcyclopropyl, 2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl, trans-2-chlorocyclopropyl, cis-2-chlorocyclopropyl, 2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, trans-2-fluorocyclopropyl, cis-2-fluorocyclopropyl, trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl, 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexyl, prop-2-enyl, 2-methylprop-2-enyl, prop-2-ynyl, 1,1-dimethylbut-2-ynyl, 3-chloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloro-1,1-dimethylprop-2-enyl, phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, oxetan-3-yl, thietan-3-yl, 1-oxidothietan-3-yl, 1,1-dioxidothietan-3-yl, isoxazol-3-ylmethyl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethyl, 3-methyloxetan-3-ylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 3-thienylmethyl, benzyl, 2,6-difluorophenylmethyl, 3-fluorophenylmethyl, 2-fluorophenylmethyl, 2,5-difluorophenylmethyl, 1-phenylethyl, 4-chlorophenylethyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenylethyl, 1-pyridin-2-ylethyl, pyridin-2-ylmethyl, 5-fluoropyridin-2-ylmethyl, (6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl, pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl, methoxy, 2-ethoxyethyl, 2-(methylsulphanyl)ethyl, 1-methyl-2-(ethylsulphanyl)ethyl, 2-methyl-1-(methylsulphanyl)propan-2-yl, methoxycarbonyl, methoxycarbonylmethyl, NH₂, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-allylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino; or
- Q represents phenyl, naphthyl, pyridazine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where
- V independently of one another represent fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-tert-butyl, heptafluoro-n-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-n-butyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl,

methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, *N,N*-dimethylamino;

5 R^5 independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, methyl, ethyl, 1-methylethyl, tert-butyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2-difluoroethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, methylcarbonyl, ethylcarbonyl, trifluoromethylcarbonyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl;

10 Z^1 represents methyl, ethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, bromodichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-tert-butyl, heptafluoro-n-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-n-butyl;

15 Z^2 represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, methyl, ethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, bromodichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-t-butyl, heptafluoro-n-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-n-butyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, ethylthio, ethylsulphanyl, ethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulphanyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulphinyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulphonyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphanyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphinyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphonyl; and

25 Z^3 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl, 1-propynyl, 1-butylnyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2,5-dichlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl.

30 [78] Special preference is given to compounds of the general formula (I) in which

R^1 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, 2-propyn-1-yl, 2-propen-1-yl, methylcarbonyl,

ethylcarbonyl, n-propylcarbonyl, isopropylcarbonyl, s-butylcarbonyl, t-butylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, s-butoxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, benzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, pyrid-2-ylmethyl, pyrid-3-ylmethyl, pyrid-4-ylmethyl, 4-chloropyrid-3-ylmethyl;

the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CH,

A₂ represents nitrogen,

A₃ represents CR³, and

10 A₄ represents CH;

R³ represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, 15 dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, *N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-methylmethylsulphonylamino;

20

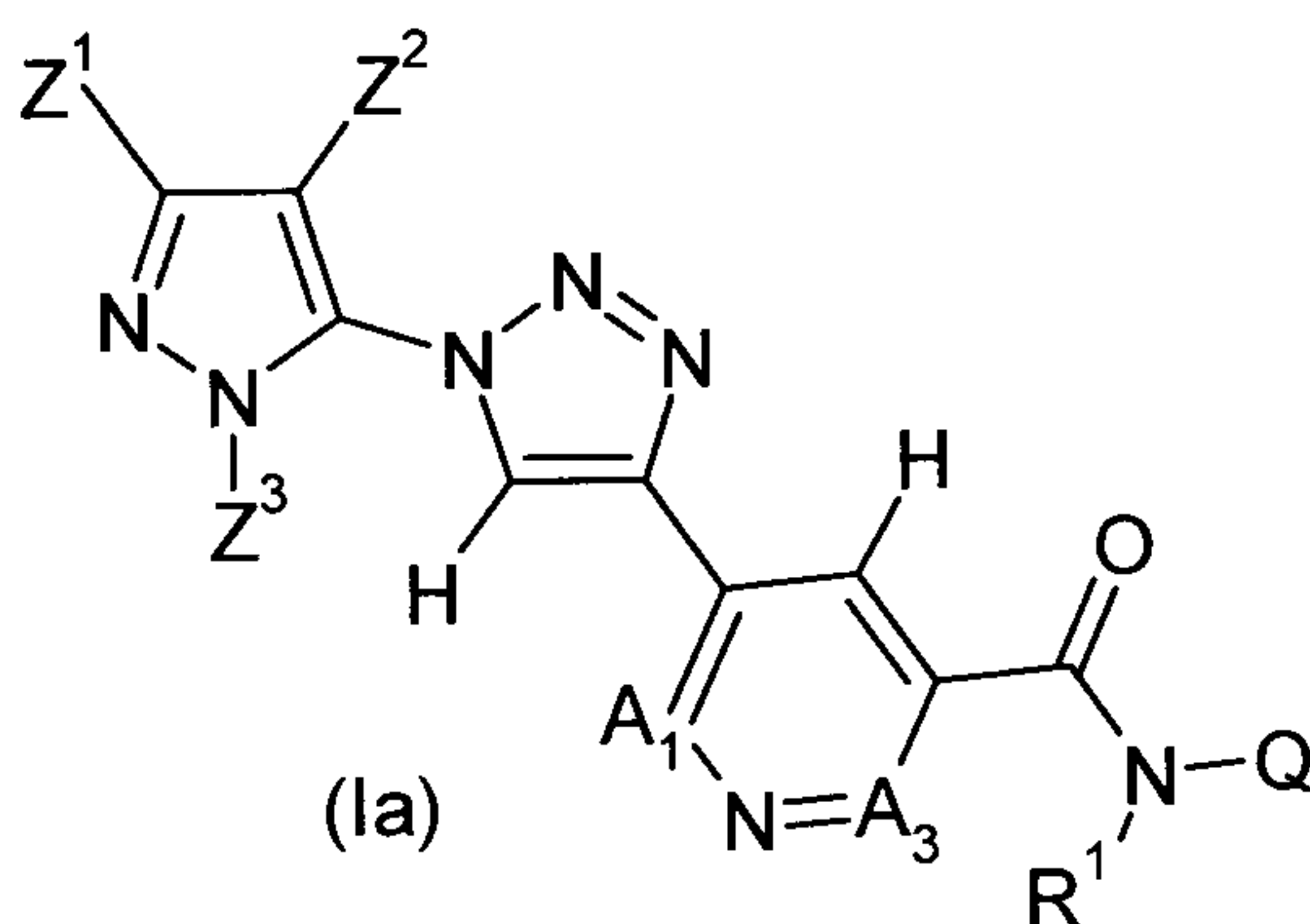
W represents oxygen; and

Q represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, 1-methylpropyl, n-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methylbutyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 25 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1-trifluoromethylethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-fluoropropyl, cyclopropyl, 1-cyanocyclopropyl, 1-methoxycarbonylcyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-methylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-cyclopropylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, 1-cyclopropylethyl, bis(cyclopropyl)methyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclopropylmethyl, 2-phenylcyclopropyl, 2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl, trans-2-chlorocyclopropyl, cis-2-chlorocyclopropyl, 2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, trans-2-fluorocyclopropyl, cis-2-fluorocyclopropyl, trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl, 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexyl, prop-2-enyl, 2-methylprop-2-enyl, prop-2-ynyl, 1,1-dimethylbut-2-ynyl, 3-chloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloro-1,1-dimethylprop-2-enyl, phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, oxetan-3-yl, thietan-3-yl, 1-oxidothietan-3-yl, 1,1-

30

- dioxidothietan-3-yl, isoxazol-3-ylmethyl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethyl, 3-methyloxetan-3-ylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 3-thienylmethyl, benzyl, 2,6-difluorophenylmethyl, 3-fluorophenylmethyl, 2-fluorophenylmethyl, 2,5-difluorophenylmethyl, 1-phenylethyl, 4-chlorophenylethyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenylethyl, 1-pyridin-2-ylethyl, pyridin-2-ylmethyl, 5-fluoropyridin-2-ylmethyl, (6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl, pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl, methoxy, 2-ethoxyethyl, 2-(methylsulphanyl)ethyl, 1-methyl-2-(ethylsulphanyl)ethyl, 2-methyl-1-(methylsulphanyl)propan-2-yl, methoxycarbonyl, methoxycarbonylmethyl, NH₂, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-allylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino; or
- 10 Q represents phenyl, naphthyl, pyridazine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where
- V independently of one another represent fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, 15 isopropyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-tert-butyl, heptafluoro-n-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-n-butyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n- 20 propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, *N,N*-dimethylamino;
- 25 R⁵ represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, 2-methylethyl, tert-butyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, nitro, trifluoromethyl, amino;
- Z¹ represents trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl;
- Z² represents trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine; and
- 30 Z³ represents methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or hydrogen.

[79] Special preference is furthermore given to the compounds which can in each case be represented by the formulae (Ia):



in which

R^1 represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, preferably hydrogen; and

A_1 represents C-H or C-(C₁-C₄-alkyl), preferably C-H; and

5 A_3 represents CR³; in which

R^3 represents chlorine, fluorine, bromine, iodine, C₁-C₄-alkoxy or hydrogen, preferably chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

Z^1 represents C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, preferably trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl, very particularly preferably pentafluoroethyl; and

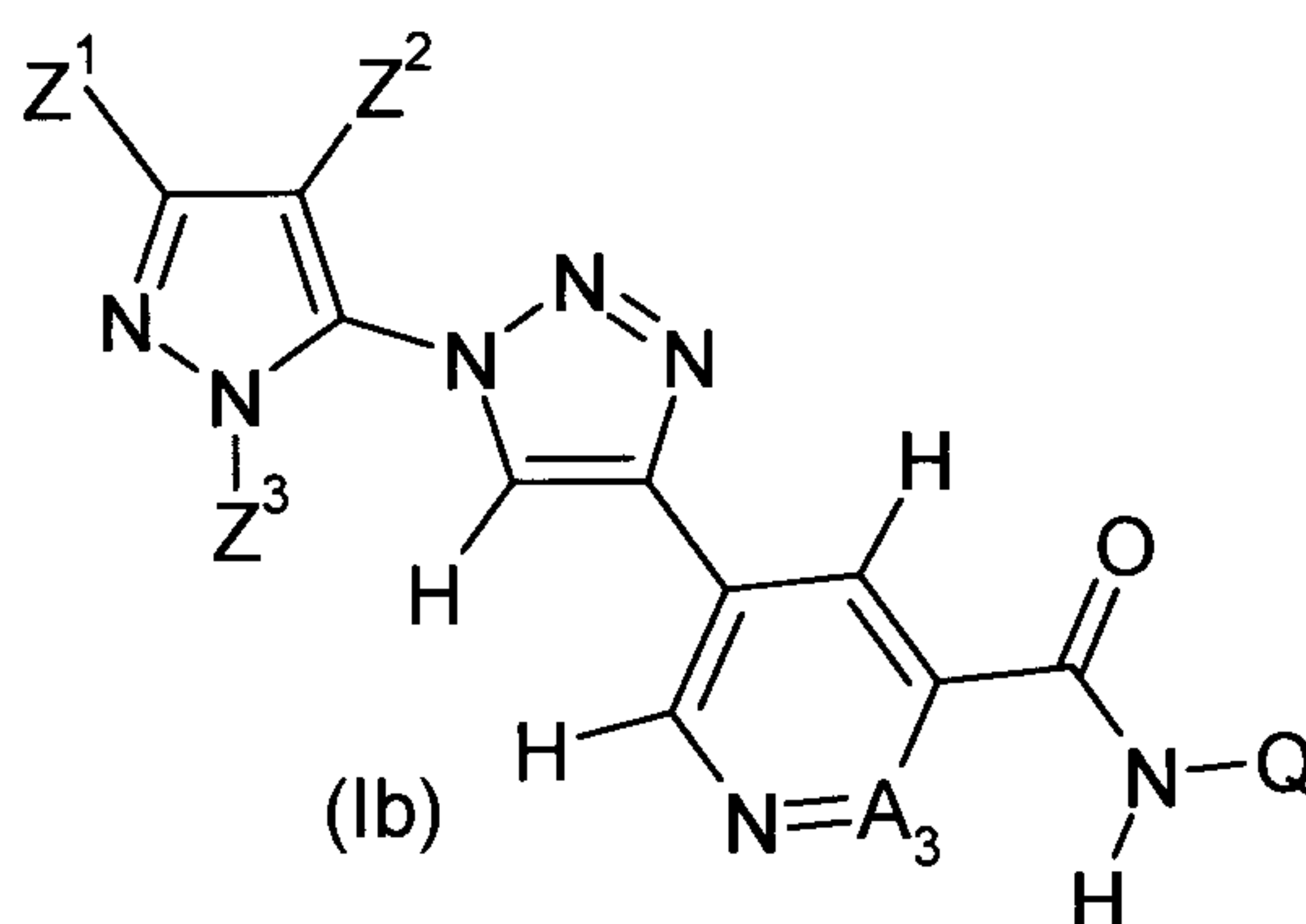
10 Z^2 represents C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, preferably trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, very particularly preferably trifluoromethyl; and

Z^3 represents methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or hydrogen, preferably methyl; and

15 Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl.

20

[80] Special preference is furthermore given to the compounds of the formula (Ib)



in which

A_3 represents CR^3 ; in which

R^3 represents chlorine, hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 -alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

5 Z^1 represents trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl, very particularly preferably pentafluoroethyl; and

Z^2 represents trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, very particularly preferably trifluoromethyl;

Z^3 represents methyl; and

10 Q represents hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 -alkyl, C_1 - C_4 -hydroxyalkyl, C_1 - C_4 -haloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 -cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C_1 - C_4 -alkyl, C_1 - C_4 -haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 -alkoxy or C_1 - C_4 -haloalkoxy.

15 [81] Special preference is furthermore given to the compounds of the formula (Ib) in which

A_3 represents CR^3 ; in which

R^3 represents chlorine, hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 -alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

Z^1 represents pentafluoroethyl; and

Z^2 represents trifluoromethyl; and

20 Z^3 represents methyl; and

Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl.

[82] Special preference is furthermore given to the compounds of the formula (Ib) in which

A₃ represents CR³; in which

R³ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

Z¹ represents pentafluoroethyl; and

10 Z² represents trifluoromethyl; and

Z³ represents methyl; and

Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine.

15 [83] Special preference is furthermore given to the compounds of the formula (Ib) in which

A₃ represents C-R³; and

R³ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

Z¹ represents pentafluoroethyl; and

Z² represents trifluoromethyl; and

20 Z³ represents methyl; and

Q represents C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally monosubstituted by cyano or each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted independently of the others by fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine.

Isomers

25 [84] Depending on the nature of the substituents, the compounds of the formula (I) may be in the form of geometric and/or optically active isomers or corresponding isomer mixtures in different compositions. These

stereoisomers are, for example, enantiomers, diastereomers, atropisomers or geometric isomers. The invention thus encompasses pure stereoisomers and any desired mixtures of these isomers.

Methods and uses

[85] The invention also relates to methods for controlling animal pests, in which compounds of the formula (I) are allowed to act on animal pests and/or their habitat. The control of the animal pests is preferably conducted in agriculture and forestry, and in material protection. Preferably excluded from this are methods for the surgical or therapeutic treatment of the human or animal body and diagnostic methods carried out on the human or animal body.

[86] The invention further relates to the use of the compounds of the formula (I) as pesticides, especially crop protection agents.

[87] In the context of the present application, the term "pesticide" also always encompasses the term "crop protection agent".

[88] The compounds of the formula (I), given good plant tolerance, favourable homeotherm toxicity and good environmental compatibility, are suitable for protecting plants and plant organs against biotic and abiotic stress factors, for increasing harvest yields, for improving the quality of the harvested material and for controlling animal pests, especially insects, arachnids, helminths, nematodes and molluscs, which are encountered in agriculture, in horticulture, in animal husbandry, in aquatic cultures, in forests, in gardens and leisure facilities, in the protection of stored products and of materials, and in the hygiene sector. They can preferably be used as pesticides. They are effective against normally sensitive and resistant species and against all or some stages of development. The abovementioned pests include:

[89] pests from the phylum of the Arthropoda, especially from the class of the Arachnida, for example *Acarus* spp., for example *Acarus siro*, *Aceria kuko*, *Aceria sheldoni*, *Aculops* spp., *Aculus* spp., for example *Aculus fockeui*, *Aculus schlechtendali*, *Amblyomma* spp., *Amphitetranychus viennensis*, *Argas* spp., *Boophilus* spp., *Brevipalpus* spp., for example *Brevipalpus phoenicis*, *Bryobia graminum*, *Bryobia praetiosa*, *Centruroides* spp., *Chorioptes* spp., *Dermanyssus gallinae*, *Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus*, *Dermatophagoides farinae*, *Dermacentor* spp., *Eotetranychus* spp., for example *Eotetranychus hicoriae*, *Epitrimerus pyri*, *Eutetranychus* spp., for example *Eutetranychus banksi*, *Eriophyes* spp., for example *Eriophyes pyri*, *Glycyphagus domesticus*, *Halotydeus destructor*, *Hemitarsonemus* spp., for example *Hemitarsonemus latus* (=Polyphagotarsonemus latus), *Hyalomma* spp., *Ixodes* spp., *Latrodectus* spp., *Loxosceles* spp., *Neutrombicula autumnalis*, *Nuphresa* spp., *Oligonychus* spp., for example *Oligonychus coniferarum*, *Oligonychus ilicis*, *Oligonychus indicus*, *Oligonychus mangiferus*, *Oligonychus pratensis*, *Oligonychus punicae*, *Oligonychus yothersi*, *Ornithodoros* spp., *Ornithonyssus* spp., *Panonychus* spp., for

example *Panonychus citri* (=Metatetranychus citri), *Panonychus ulmi* (=Metatetranychus ulmi), *Phyllocoptruta oleivora*, *Platytetranychus multidigituli*, *Polyphagotarsonemus latus*, *Psoroptes* spp., *Rhipicephalus* spp., *Rhizoglyphus* spp., *Sarcoptes* spp., *Scorpio maurus*, *Steneotarsonemus* spp., *Steneotarsonemus spinki*, *Tarsonemus* spp., for example *Tarsonemus confusus*, *Tarsonemus pallidus*,
5 *Tetranychus* spp., for example *Tetranychus canadensis*, *Tetranychus cinnabarinus*, *Tetranychus turkestani*, *Tetranychus urticae*, *Trombicula alfreddugesi*, *Vaejovis* spp., *Vasates lycopersici*;

from the class of the Chilopoda, for example *Geophilus* spp., *Scutigera* spp.;

from the order or the class of the Collembola, for example *Onychiurus armatus*; *Sminthurus viridis*;

from the class of the Diplopoda, for example *Blaniulus guttulatus*;

10 from the class of the Insecta, for example from the order of the Blattodea, for example *Blatta orientalis*, *Blattella asahinai*, *Blattella germanica*, *Leucophaea maderae*, *Panchlora* spp., *Parcoblatta* spp., *Periplaneta* spp., for example *Periplaneta americana*, *Periplaneta australasiae*, *Supella longipalpa*;

from the order of the Coleoptera, for example *Acalymma vittatum*, *Acanthoscelides obtectus*, *Adoretus* spp., *Agelastica alni*, *Agriotes* spp., for example *Agriotes linneatus*, *Agriotes mancus*, *Alphitobius diaperinus*,

15 *Amphimallon solstitialis*, *Anobium punctatum*, *Anoplophora* spp., *Anthonomus* spp., for example *Anthonomus grandis*, *Anthrenus* spp., *Apion* spp., *Apogonia* spp., *Atomaria* spp., for example *Atomaria linearis*, *Attagenus* spp., *Baris caerulescens*, *Bruchidius obtectus*, *Bruchus* spp., for example *Bruchus pisorum*, *Bruchus rufimanus*, *Cassida* spp., *Cerotoma trifurcata*, *Ceutorrhynchus* spp., for example *Ceutorrhynchus assimilis*, *Ceutorrhynchus quadridens*, *Ceutorrhynchus rapae*, *Chaetocnema* spp., for
20 example *Chaetocnema confinis*, *Chaetocnema denticulata*, *Chaetocnema ectypa*, *Cleonus mendicus*, *Conoderus* spp., *Cosmopolites* spp., for example *Cosmopolites sordidus*, *Costelytra zealandica*, *Ctenicera* spp., *Curculio* spp., for example *Curculio caryae*, *Curculio caryatrypes*, *Curculio obtusus*, *Curculio sayi*, *Cryptolestes ferrugineus*, *Cryptolestes pusillus*, *Cryptorhynchus lapathi*, *Cryptorhynchus mangiferae*, *Cylindrocopturus* spp., *Cylindrocopturus adpersus*, *Cylindrocopturus furnissi*, *Dermestes* spp., *Diabrotica*
25 spp., for example *Diabrotica balteata*, *Diabrotica barberi*, *Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi*, *Diabrotica undecimpunctata undecimpunctata*, *Diabrotica virgifera virgifera*, *Diabrotica virgifera zea*, *Dichocrocis* spp., *Dicladispa armigera*, *Diloboderus* spp., *Epilachna* spp., for example *Epilachna borealis*, *Epilachna varivestis*, *Epitrix* spp., for example *Epitrix cucumeris*, *Epitrix fuscula*, *Epitrix hirtipennis*, *Epitrix subcrinita*, *Epitrix tuberis*, *Faustinus* spp., *Gibbium psylloides*, *Gnathocerus cornutus*, *Hellula undalis*, *Heteronychus*
30 *arator*, *Heteronyx* spp., *Hylamorpha elegans*, *Hylotrupes bajulus*, *Hypera postica*, *Hypomeces squamosus*, *Hypothenemus* spp., for example *Hypothenemus hampei*, *Hypothenemus obscurus*, *Hypothenemus pubescens*, *Lachnosterna consanguinea*, *Lasioderma serricorne*, *Latheticus oryzae*, *Lathridius* spp., *Lema* spp., *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, *Leucoptera* spp., for example *Leucoptera coffeella*, *Lissorhoptrus*

oryzophilus, Lixus spp., Luperomorpha xanthodera, Luperodes spp., Lyctus spp., Megascelis spp.,
 Melanotus spp., for example Melanotus longulus oregonensis, Meligethes aeneus, Melolontha spp., for
 example Melolontha melolontha, Migdolus spp., Monochamus spp., Naupactus xanthographus, Necrobia
 5 spp., Niptus hololeucus, Oryctes rhinoceros, Oryzaephilus surinamensis, Oryzaphagus oryzae, Otiorhynchus
 spp., for example Otiorhynchus cribricollis, Otiorhynchus ligustici, Otiorhynchus ovatus, Otiorhynchus
 rugosostriatus, Otiorhynchus sulcatus, Oxycetonia jucunda, Phaedon cochleariae, Phyllophaga spp.,
 Phyllophaga helleri, Phyllotreta spp., for example Phyllotreta armoraciae, Phyllotreta pusilla, Phyllotreta
 ramosa, Phyllotreta striolata, Popillia japonica, Premnotypes spp., Prostephanus truncatus, Psylliodes spp.,
 for example Psylliodes affinis, Psylliodes chrysocephala, Psylliodes punctulata, Ptinus spp., Rhizobius
 10 ventralis, Rhizopertha dominica, Sitophilus spp., for example Sitophilus granarius, Sitophilus linearis,
 Sitophilus oryzae, Sitophilus zeamais, Sphenophorus spp., Stegobium paniceum, Sternechus spp., for
 example Sternechus paludatus, Symphyletes spp., Tanymericus spp., for example Tanymericus dilaticollis,
 Tanymericus indicus, Tanymericus palliatus, Tenebrio molitor, Tenebrioides mauretanicus, Tribolium spp., for
 example Tribolium audax, Tribolium castaneum, Tribolium confusum, Trogoderma spp., Tychius spp.,
 15 Xylotrechus spp., Zabrus spp., for example Zabrus tenebrioides;

from the order of the Diptera, for example, Aedes spp., for example Aedes aegypti, Aedes albopictus, Aedes
 sticticus, Aedes vexans, Agromyza spp., for example Agromyza frontella, Agromyza parvicornis,
 Anastrepha spp., Anopheles spp., for example Anopheles quadrimaculatus, Anopheles gambiae,
 Asphondylia spp., Bactrocera spp., for example Bactrocera cucurbitae, Bactrocera dorsalis, Bactrocera oleae,
 20 Bibio hortulanus, Calliphora erythrocephala, Calliphora vicina, Ceratitis capitata, Chironomus spp.,
 Chrysomya spp., Chrysops spp., Chrysozona pluvialis, Cochliomya spp., Contarinia spp., for example
 Contarinia johnsoni, Contarinia nasturtii, Contarinia pyrivora, Contarinia schulzi, Contarinia sorghicola,
 Contarinia tritici, Cordylobia anthropophaga, Cricotopus sylvestris, Culex spp., for example Culex pipiens,
 Culex quinquefasciatus, Culicoides spp., Culiseta spp., Cuterebra spp., Dacus oleae, Dasineura spp., for
 25 example Dasineura brassicae, Delia spp., for example Delia antiqua, Delia coarctata, Delia florilega, Delia
 platura, Delia radicum, Dermatobia hominis, Drosophila spp., for example Drosophila melanogaster,
 Drosophila suzukii, Echinocnemus spp., Fannia spp., Gasterophilus spp., Glossina spp., Haematopota spp.,
 Hydrellia spp., Hydrellia griseola, Hylemya spp., Hippobosca spp., Hypoderma spp., Liriomyza spp., for
 example Liriomyza brassicae, Liriomyza huidobrensis, Liriomyza sativae, Lucilia spp., for example Lucilia
 30 cuprina, Lutzomyia spp., Mansonia spp., Musca spp., for example Musca domestica, Musca domestica
 vicina, Oestrus spp., Oscinella frit, Paratanytarsus spp., Paralauterborniella subcineta, Pegomya spp., for
 example Pegomya betae, Pegomya hyoscyami, Pegomya rubivora, Phlebotomus spp., Phorbia spp.,
 Phormia spp., Piophilidae casei, Prodiptosis spp., Psila rosae, Rhagoletis spp., for example Rhagoletis cingulata,
 Rhagoletis completa, Rhagoletis fausta, Rhagoletis indifferens, Rhagoletis mendax, Rhagoletis pomonella,

Sarcophaga spp., Simulium spp., for example Simulium meridionale, Stomoxys spp., Tabanus spp., Tetanops spp., Tipula spp., for example Tipula paludosa, Tipula simplex;

from the order of the Hemiptera, for example Acizzia acaciaebaileyanae, Acizzia dodonaeae, Acizzia uncatoides, Acrida turrita, Acyrthosipon spp., for example Acyrthosiphon pisum, Acrogonia spp.,

- 5 Aeneolamia spp., Agonosцена spp., Aleyrodes proletella, Aleurolobus barodensis, Aleurothrixus floccosus, Allocaridara malayensis, Amrasca spp., for example Amrasca bigutulla, Amrasca devastans, Anuraphis cardui, Aonidiella spp., for example Aonidiella aurantii, Aonidiella citrina, Aonidiella inornata, Aphanostigma piri, Aphis spp., for example Aphis citricola, Aphis craccivora, Aphis fabae, Aphis forbesi, Aphis glycines, Aphis gossypii, Aphis hederæ, Aphis illinoisensis, Aphis middletoni, Aphis nasturtii, Aphis
- 10 nerii, Aphis pomi, Aphis spiræcola, Aphis viburniphila, Arboridia apicalis, Arytainilla spp., Aspidiella spp., Aspidiotus spp., for example Aspidiotus nerii, Atanus spp., Aulacorthum solani, Bemisia tabaci, Blastopsylla occidentalis, Boreioglycaspis melaleucæ, Brachycaudus helichrysi, Brachycolus spp., Brevicoryne brassicae, Cacopsylla spp., for example Cacopsylla pyricola, Calligypona marginata, Carneiocephala fulgida, Ceratovacuna lanigera, Cercopidae, Ceroplastes spp., Chaetosiphon fragaefolii,
- 15 Chionaspis tegalensis, Chlorita onukii, Chondracris rosea, Chromaphis juglandicola, Chrysomphalus ficus, Cicadulina mbila, Cocomytilus halli, Coccus spp., for example Coccus hesperidum, Coccus longulus, Coccus pseudomagnoliarum, Coccus viridis, Cryptomyzus ribis, Cryptoneossa spp., Ctenarytaina spp., Dalbulus spp., Dialeurodes citri, Diaphorina citri, Diaspis spp., Drosicha spp., Dysaphis spp., for example Dysaphis apiifolia, Dysaphis plantaginea, Dysaphis tulipæ, Dysmicoccus spp., Empoasca spp., for example
- 20 Empoasca abrupta, Empoasca fabae, Empoasca maligna, Empoasca solana, Empoasca stevensi, Eriosoma spp., for example Eriosoma americanum, Eriosoma lanigerum, Eriosoma pyricola, Erythroneura spp., Eucalyptolyma spp., Euphyllura spp., Euscelis bilobatus, Ferrisia spp., Geococcus coffeae, Glycaspis spp., Heteropsylla cubana, Heteropsylla spinulosa, Homalodisca coagulata, Hyalopterus arundinis, Hyalopterus pruni, Icerya spp., for example Icerya purchasi, Idiocerus spp., Idioscopus spp., Laodelphax striatellus,
- 25 Lecanium spp., for example Lecanium corni (=Parthenolecanium corni), Lepidosaphes spp., for example Lepidosaphes ulmi, Lipaphis erysimi, Lycorma delicatula, Macrosiphum spp., for example Macrosiphum euphorbiae, Macrosiphum lili, Macrosiphum rosae, Macrosteles facifrons, Mahanarva spp., Melanaphis sacchari, Metcalfiella spp., Metcalfa pruinosa, Metopolophium dirhodum, Monellia costalis, Monelliopsis pecanis, Myzus spp., for example Myzus ascalonicus, Myzus cerasi, Myzus ligustri, Myzus ornatus, Myzus
- 30 persicae, Myzus nicotianae, Nasonovia ribisnigri, Nephotettix spp., for example Nephotettix cincticeps, Nephotettix nigropictus, Nilaparvata lugens, Oncometopia spp., Orthezia praelonga, Oxya chinensis, Pachypsylla spp., Parabemisia myricae, Paratrioza spp., for example Paratrioza cockerelli, Parlatoria spp., Pemphigus spp., for example Pemphigus bursarius, Pemphigus populivenae, Peregrinus maidis, Phenacoccus spp., for example Phenacoccus madeirensis, Phloeomyzus passerinii, Phorodon humuli,
- 35 Phylloxera spp., for example Phylloxera devastatrix, Phylloxera notabilis, Pinnaspis aspidistrae,

Planococcus spp., for example Planococcus citri, Prosopidopsylla flava, Protopulvinaria pyriformis, Pseudaulacaspis pentagona, Pseudococcus spp., for example Pseudococcus calceolariae, Pseudococcus comstocki, Pseudococcus longispinus, Pseudococcus maritimus, Pseudococcus viburni, Psyllopsis spp., Psylla spp., for example Psylla buxi, Psylla mali, Psylla pyri, Pteromalus spp., Pyrilla spp., Quadraspidotus
 5 spp., for example Quadraspidotus juglansregiae, Quadraspidotus ostreaeformis, Quadraspidotus perniciosus, Quesada gigas, Rastrococcus spp., Rhopalosiphum spp., for example Rhopalosiphum maidis, Rhopalosiphum oxyacanthae, Rhopalosiphum padi, Rhopalosiphum rufiabdominale, Saissetia spp., for example Saissetia coffeae, Saissetia miranda, Saissetia neglecta, Saissetia oleae, Scaphoideus titanus, Schizaphis graminum, Selenaspidus articulatus, Sitobion avenae, Sogata spp., Sogatella furcifera, Sogatodes
 10 spp., Stictocephala festina, Siphoninus phillyreae, Tenalaphara malayensis, Tetranocephala spp., Tinocallis caryaefoliae, Tomaspis spp., Toxoptera spp., for example Toxoptera aurantii, Toxoptera citricidus, Trialeurodes vaporariorum, Trioza spp., for example Trioza diospyri, Typhlocyba spp., Unaspis spp., Viteus vitifolii, Zyginia spp.;

from the suborder of the Heteroptera, for example Anasa tristis, Antestiopsis spp., Boisea spp., Blissus spp.,
 15 Calocoris spp., Campylomma livida, Cavelerius spp., Cimex spp., for example Cimex adjunctus, Cimex hemipterus, Cimex lectularius, Cimex pilosellus, Collaria spp., Creontiades dilutus, Dasynus piperis, Dichelops furcatus, Diconocoris hewetti, Dysdercus spp., Euschistus spp., for example Euschistus heros, Euschistus servus, Euschistus tristigma, Euschistus variolarius, Eurygaster spp., Halyomorpha halys, Heliopeltis spp., Horcias nobilellus, Leptocorisa spp., Leptocorisa varicornis, Leptoglossus occidentalis,
 20 Leptoglossus phyllopus, Lygocoris spp., for example Lygocoris pabulinus, Lygus spp., for example Lygus elisus, Lygus hesperus, Lygus lineolaris, Macropes excavatus, Monalonion atratum, Nezara spp., for example Nezara viridula, Oebalus spp., Piesma quadrata, Piezodorus spp., for example Piezodorus guildinii, Psallus spp., Pseudacysta perseae, Rhodnius spp., Sahlbergella singularis, Scaptocoris castanea, Scotinophora spp., Stephanitis nashi, Tibraca spp., Triatoma spp.;

25 from the order of the Hymenoptera, for example Acromyrmex spp., Athalia spp., for example Athalia rosae, Atta spp., Diprion spp., for example Diprion similis, Hoplocampa spp., for example Hoplocampa cookei, Hoplocampa testudinea, Lasius spp., Linepithema humile, Monomorium pharaonis, Sirex spp., Solenopsis invicta, Tapinoma spp., Urocera spp., Vespa spp., for example Vespa crabro, Xeris spp.;

from the order of the Isopoda, for example Armadillidium vulgare, Oniscus asellus, Porcellio scaber;

30 from the order of the Isoptera, for example Coptotermes spp., for example Coptotermes formosanus, Cornitermes cumulans, Cryptotermes spp., Incisitermes spp., Microtermes obesi, Odontotermes spp., Reticulitermes spp., for example Reticulitermes flavipes, Reticulitermes hesperus;

from the order of the Lepidoptera, for example *Achroia grisella*, *Acronicta major*, *Adoxophyes* spp., for example *Adoxophyes orana*, *Aedia leucomelas*, *Agrotis* spp., for example *Agrotis segetum*, *Agrotis ipsilon*, *Alabama* spp., for example *Alabama argillacea*, *Amyelois transitella*, *Anarsia* spp., *Anticarsia* spp., for example *Anticarsia gemmatalis*, *Argyroploce* spp., *Barathra brassicae*, *Borbo cinnara*, *Bucculatrix* 5 *thurberiella*, *Bupalus piniarius*, *Busseola* spp., *Cacoecia* spp., *Caloptilia theivora*, *Capua reticulana*, *Carpocapsa pomonella*, *Carposina niponensis*, *Cheimatobia brumata*, *Chilo* spp., for example *Chilo plejadellus*, *Chilo suppressalis*, *Choristoneura* spp., *Clysia ambiguella*, *Cnaphalocerus* spp., *Cnaphalocrocis medinalis*, *Cnephasia* spp., *Conopomorpha* spp., *Conotrachelus* spp., *Copitarsia* spp., *Cydia* spp., for example *Cydia nigricana*, *Cydia pomonella*, *Dalaca noctuides*, *Diaphania* spp., *Diatraea saccharalis*, *Earias* 10 spp., *Ecdytolopha aurantium*, *Elasmopalpus lignosellus*, *Eldana saccharina*, *Ephestia* spp., for example *Ephestia elutella*, *Ephestia kuehniella*, *Epinotia* spp., *Epiphyas postvittana*, *Etiella* spp., *Eulia* spp., *Eupoecilia ambiguella*, *Euproctis* spp., for example *Euproctis chrysorrhoea*, *Euxoa* spp., *Feltia* spp., *Galleria mellonella*, *Gracillaria* spp., *Grapholitha* spp., for example *Grapholita molesta*, *Grapholita prunivora*, *Hedylepta* spp., *Helicoverpa* spp., for example *Helicoverpa armigera*, *Helicoverpa zea*, *Heliothis* spp., for 15 example *Heliothis virescens*, *Hofmannophila pseudospretella*, *Homoeosoma* spp., *Homona* spp., *Hyponomeuta padella*, *Kakivoria flavofasciata*, *Laphygma* spp., *Leucinodes orbonalis*, *Leucoptera* spp., for example *Leucoptera coffeella*, *Lithocolletis* spp., for example *Lithocolletis blancardella*, *Lithophane antennata*, *Lobesia* spp., for example *Lobesia botrana*, *Loxagrotis albicosta*, *Lymantria* spp., for example *Lymantria dispar*, *Lyonetia* spp., for example *Lyonetia clerkella*, *Malacosoma neustria*, *Maruca testulalis*, 20 *Mamestra brassicae*, *Melanitis leda*, *Mocis* spp., *Monopis obviella*, *Mythimna separata*, *Nemapogon cloacellus*, *Nymphula* spp., *Oiketicus* spp., *Oria* spp., *Orthaga* spp., *Ostrinia* spp., for example *Ostrinia nubilalis*, *Oulema melanopus*, *Oulema oryzae*, *Panolis flammea*, *Parnara* spp., *Pectinophora* spp., for example *Pectinophora gossypiella*, *Perileucoptera* spp., *Phthorimaea* spp., for example *Phthorimaea operculella*, *Phyllocnistis citrella*, *Phyllonorycter* spp., for example *Phyllonorycter blancardella*, 25 *Phyllonorycter crataegella*, *Pieris* spp., for example *Pieris rapae*, *Platynota stultana*, *Plodia interpunctella*, *Plusia* spp., *Plutella xylostella* (= *Plutella maculipennis*), *Prays* spp., *Prodenia* spp., *Protoparce* spp., *Pseudaletia* spp., for example *Pseudaletia unipuncta*, *Pseudoplusia includens*, *Pyrausta nubilalis*, *Rachiplusia* 30 *nu*, *Schoenobius* spp., for example *Schoenobius bipunctifer*, *Scirpophaga* spp., for example *Scirpophaga innotata*, *Scotia segetum*, *Sesamia* spp., for example *Sesamia inferens*, *Sparganothis* spp., *Spodoptera* spp., for example *Spodoptera eradiana*, *Spodoptera exigua*, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, *Spodoptera praefica*, *Stathmopoda* spp., *Stomopteryx subsecivella*, *Synanthedon* spp., *Tecia solanivora*, *Thermesia gemmatalis*, *Tinea cloacella*, *Tinea pellionella*, *Tineola bisselliella*, *Tortrix* spp., *Trichophaga tapetzella*, *Trichoplusia* spp., for example *Trichoplusia ni*, *Tryporyza incertulas*, *Tuta absoluta*, *Virachola* spp.;

from the order of the Orthoptera or Saltatoria, for example *Acheta domesticus*, *Dichroplus* spp., *Gryllotalpa* spp., for example *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, *Hieroglyphus* spp., *Locusta* spp., for example *Locusta migratoria*, *Melanoplus* spp., for example *Melanoplus devastator*, *Paratlanticus ussuriensis*, *Schistocerca gregaria*;

from the order of the Phthiraptera, for example *Damalinia* spp., *Haematopinus* spp., *Linognathus* spp.,
5 *Pediculus* spp., *Phylloxera vastatrix*, *Phthirus pubis*, *Trichodectes* spp.;

from the order of the Psocoptera, for example *Lepinotus* spp., *Liposcelis* spp.;

from the order of the Siphonaptera, for example *Ceratophyllus* spp., *Ctenocephalides* spp., for example *Ctenocephalides canis*, *Ctenocephalides felis*, *Pulex irritans*, *Tunga penetrans*, *Xenopsylla cheopis*;

from the order of the Thysanoptera, for example *Anaphothrips obscurus*, *Baliothrips biformis*,
10 *Drepanothrips reuteri*, *Enneothrips flavens*, *Frankliniella* spp., for example *Frankliniella fusca*, *Frankliniella occidentalis*, *Frankliniella schultzei*, *Frankliniella tritici*, *Frankliniella vaccinii*, *Frankliniella williamsi*, *Heliothrips* spp., *Hercinothrips femoralis*, *Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus*, *Scirtothrips* spp., *Taeniothrips cardamomi*, *Thrips* spp., for example *Thrips palmi*, *Thrips tabaci*;

from the order of the Zygentoma (= Thysanura), for example *Ctenolepisma* spp., *Lepisma saccharina*,
15 *Lepismodes inquilinus*, *Thermobia domestica*;

from the class of the Symphyla, for example *Scutigera* spp., for example *Scutigera immaculata*;

pests from the phylum of the Mollusca, in particular from the class of the Bivalvia, for example *Dreissena* spp.;

and also from the class of the Gastropoda, for example *Arion* spp., for example *Arion ater rufus*,
20 *Biomphalaria* spp., *Bulinus* spp., *Deroceras* spp., for example *Deroceras laeve*, *Galba* spp., *Lymnaea* spp., *Oncomelania* spp., *Pomacea* spp., *Succinea* spp.;

[90] animal and human parasites from the phyla of the Platyhelminthes and Nematoda, for example *Aelurostrongylus* spp., *Amidostomum* spp., *Ancylostoma* spp., *Angiostrongylus* spp., *Anisakis* spp., *Anoplocephala* spp., *Ascaris* spp., *Ascaridia* spp., *Baylisascaris* spp., *Brugia* spp., *Bunostomum* spp.,
25 *Capillaria* spp., *Chabertia* spp., *Clonorchis* spp., *Cooperia* spp., *Crenosoma* spp., *Cyathostoma* spp., *Dicrocoelium* spp., *Dictyocaulus* spp., *Diphyllbothrium* spp., *Dipylidium* spp., *Dirofilaria* spp., *Dracunculus* spp., *Echinococcus* spp., *Echinostoma* spp., *Enterobius* spp., *Eucoleus* spp., *Fasciola* spp., *Fascioloides* spp., *Fasciolopsis* spp., *Filaroides* spp., *Gongylonema* spp., *Gyrodactylus* spp., *Habronema* spp., *Haemonchus* spp., *Heligmosomoides* spp., *Heterakis* spp., *Hymenolepis* spp., *Hyostomylus* spp.,
30 *Litomosoides* spp., *Loa* spp., *Metastrongylus* spp., *Metorchis* spp., *Mesocestoides* spp., *Moniezia* spp.,

Muellerius spp., Necator spp., Nematodirus spp., Nippostrongylus spp., Oesophagostomum spp., Ollulanus spp., Onchocerca spp., Opisthorchis spp., Oslerus spp., Ostertagia spp., Oxyuris spp., Paracapillaria spp., Parafilaria spp., Paragonimus spp., Paramphistomum spp., Paranoplocephala spp., Parascaris spp., Passalurus spp., Protostrongylus spp., Schistosoma spp., Setaria spp., Spirocerca spp., Stephanofilaria spp.,
 5 Stephanurus spp., Strongyloides spp., Strongylus spp., Syngamus spp., Taenia spp., Teladorsagia spp., Thelazia spp., Toxascaris spp., Toxocara spp., Trichinella spp., Trichobilharzia spp., Trichostrongylus spp., Trichuris spp., Uncinaria spp., Wuchereria spp.;

[91] plant pests from the phylum of the Nematoda, i.e. phytoparasitic nematodes, especially Aglenchus spp., for example Aglenchus agricola, Anguina spp., for example Anguina tritici, Aphelenchoides spp., for
 10 example Aphelenchoides arachidis, Aphelenchoides fragariae, Belonolaimus spp., for example Belonolaimus gracilis, Belonolaimus longicaudatus, Belonolaimus nortoni, Bursaphelenchus spp., for example Bursaphelenchus cocophilus, Bursaphelenchus eremus, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Cacopaurus spp., for example Cacopaurus pestis, Criconemella spp., for example Criconemella curvata, Criconemella
 15 Criconemella ornata, Criconemella rusium, Criconemella xenoplax (= Mesocriconema xenoplax), Criconemoides spp., for example Criconemoides ferniae, Criconemoides onoense, Criconemoides ornatum, Ditylenchus spp., for example Ditylenchus dipsaci, Dolichodorus spp., Globodera spp., for example Globodera pallida, Globodera rostochiensis, Helicotylenchus spp., for example Helicotylenchus dihystra,
 20 Hemicriconemoides spp., Hemicycliophora spp., Heterodera spp., for example Heterodera avenae, Heterodera glycines, Heterodera schachtii, Hoplolaimus spp., Longidorus spp., for example Longidorus africanus, Meloidogyne spp., for example Meloidogyne chitwoodi, Meloidogyne fallax, Meloidogyne hapla, Meloidogyne incognita, Meloinema spp., Nacobbus spp., Neotylenchus spp., Paraphelenchus spp., Paratrichodorus spp., for example Paratrichodorus minor, Pratylenchus spp., for example Pratylenchus
 25 penetrans, Pseudohalenchus spp., Psilenchus spp., Punctodera spp., Quinisulcius spp., Radopholus spp., for example Radopholus citrophilus, Radopholus similis, Rotylenchulus spp., Rotylenchus spp., Scutellonema spp., Subanguina spp., Trichodorus spp., for example Trichodorus obtusus, Trichodorus primitivus, Tylenchorhynchus spp., for example Tylenchorhynchus annulatus, Tylenchulus spp., for example Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Xiphinema spp., for example Xiphinema index.

[92] In addition, it is possible to control, from the sub-kingdom of the Protozoa, the order of the Coccidia, for example, Eimeria spp.

30 [93] The compounds of the formula (I) can optionally, at certain concentrations or application rates, also be used as herbicides, safeners, growth regulators or agents to improve plant properties, as microbicides or gametocides, for example as fungicides, antimycotics, bactericides, virucides (including agents against viroids) or as agents against MLO (mycoplasma-like organisms) and RLO (rickettsia-like organisms). If appropriate, they can also be used as intermediates or precursors for the synthesis of other active compounds.

Formulations

[94] The present invention further relates to formulations and use forms prepared therefrom as pesticides, for example drench, drip and spray liquors, comprising at least one compound of the formula (I). In some cases, the use forms comprise further pesticides and/or adjuvants which improve action, such as penetrants, e.g. vegetable oils, for example rapeseed oil, sunflower oil, mineral oils, for example paraffin oils, alkyl esters of vegetable fatty acids, for example rapeseed oil methyl ester or soya oil methyl ester, or alkanol alkoxylates and/or spreaders, for example alkylsiloxanes and/or salts, for example organic or inorganic ammonium or phosphonium salts, for example ammonium sulphate or diammonium hydrogenphosphate and/or retention promoters, for example dioctyl sulphosuccinate or hydroxypropylguar polymers and/or humectants, for example glycerol and/or fertilizers, for example ammonium-, potassium- or phosphorus-containing fertilizers.

[95] Customary formulations are, for example, water-soluble liquids (SL), emulsion concentrates (EC), emulsions in water (EW), suspension concentrates (SC, SE, FS, OD), water-dispersible granules (WG), granules (GR) and capsule concentrates (CS); these and further possible formulation types are described, for example, by Crop Life International and in Pesticide Specifications, Manual on development and use of FAO and WHO specifications for pesticides, FAO Plant Production and Protection Papers – 173, prepared by the FAO/WHO Joint Meeting on Pesticide Specifications, 2004, ISBN: 9251048576. The formulations, in addition to one or more compounds of the formula (I), optionally comprise further agrochemically active compounds.

[96] These are preferably formulations or use forms which comprise auxiliaries, for example extenders, solvents, spontaneity promoters, carriers, emulsifiers, dispersants, frost protectants, biocides, thickeners and/or further auxiliaries, for example adjuvants. An adjuvant in this context is a component which enhances the biological effect of the formulation, without the component itself having any biological effect. Examples of adjuvants are agents which promote retention, spreading, attachment to the leaf surface or penetration.

[97] These formulations are produced in a known manner, for example by mixing the compounds of the formula (I) with auxiliaries, for example extenders, solvents and/or solid carriers and/or other auxiliaries, for example surfactants. The formulations are produced either in suitable facilities or else before or during application.

[98] Auxiliaries used may be substances suitable for imparting special properties, such as particular physical, technical and/or biological properties, to the formulation of the compounds of the formula (I), or to the use forms prepared from these formulations (for example ready-to-use pesticides such as spray liquors or seed dressing products).

[99] Suitable extenders are, for example, water, polar and nonpolar organic chemical liquids, for example from the classes of the aromatic and non-aromatic hydrocarbons (such as paraffins, alkylbenzenes, alkylnaphthalenes, chlorobenzenes), the alcohols and polyols (which, if appropriate, may also be substituted, etherified and/or esterified), the ketones (such as acetone, cyclohexanone), esters (including fats and oils) and (poly)ethers, the unsubstituted and substituted amines, amides, lactams (such as N-alkylpyrrolidones) and lactones, the sulphones and sulphoxides (such as dimethyl sulphoxide).

[100] If the extender utilized is water, it is also possible to use, for example, organic solvents as auxiliary solvents. Useful liquid solvents are essentially: aromatics such as xylene, toluene or alkylnaphthalenes, chlorinated aromatics or chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons such as chlorobenzenes, chloroethylenes or methylene chloride, aliphatic hydrocarbons such as cyclohexane or paraffins, for example petroleum fractions, mineral and vegetable oils, alcohols such as butanol or glycol and their ethers and esters, ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, methyl isobutyl ketone or cyclohexanone, strongly polar solvents such as dimethylformamide and dimethyl sulphoxide, and also water.

[101] In principle, it is possible to use all suitable solvents. Examples of suitable solvents are aromatic hydrocarbons, such as xylene, toluene or alkylnaphthalenes, chlorinated aromatic or chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons, such as chlorobenzene, chloroethylene or methylene chloride, aliphatic hydrocarbons, such as cyclohexane, paraffins, petroleum fractions, mineral and vegetable oils, alcohols, such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, butanol or glycol and their ethers and esters, ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, methyl isobutyl ketone or cyclohexanone, strongly polar solvents, such as dimethyl sulphoxide, and also water.

[102] In principle, it is possible to use all suitable carriers. Useful carriers especially include: for example ammonium salts and ground natural minerals such as kaolins, clays, talc, chalk, quartz, attapulgite, montmorillonite or diatomaceous earth, and ground synthetic minerals such as finely divided silica, alumina and natural or synthetic silicates, resins, waxes and/or solid fertilizers. Mixtures of such carriers can likewise be used. Useful carriers for granules include: for example crushed and fractionated natural rocks such as calcite, marble, pumice, sepiolite, dolomite, and synthetic granules of inorganic and organic meals, and also granules of organic material such as sawdust, paper, coconut shells, corn cobs and tobacco stalks.

[103] Liquefied gaseous extenders or solvents can also be used. Especially suitable are those extenders or carriers which are gaseous at standard temperature and under standard pressure, for example aerosol propellants such as halogenated hydrocarbons, and also butane, propane, nitrogen and carbon dioxide.

[104] Examples of emulsifiers and/or foam generators, dispersants or wetting agents having ionic or nonionic properties, or mixtures of these surfactants, are salts of polyacrylic acid, salts of lignosulphonic acid, salts of phenolsulphonic acid or naphthalenesulphonic acid, polycondensates of ethylene oxide with

fatty alcohols or with fatty acids or with fatty amines, with substituted phenols (preferably alkylphenols or arylphenols), salts of sulphosuccinic esters, taurine derivatives (preferably alkyl taurates), phosphoric esters of polyethoxylated alcohols or phenols, fatty acid esters of polyols, and derivatives of the compounds comprising sulphates, sulphonates and phosphates, e.g. alkylaryl polyglycol ethers, alkylsulphonates, alkyl sulphates, arylsulphonates, protein hydrolysates, liginosulphite waste liquors, and methyl cellulose. The presence of a surfactant is advantageous when one of the compounds of the formula (I) and/or one of the inert carriers is insoluble in water and when the application takes place in water.

[105] Further auxiliaries which may be present in the formulations and the use forms derived therefrom include dyes such as inorganic pigments, for example iron oxide, titanium oxide and Prussian Blue, and organic dyes such as alizarin dyes, azo dyes and metal phthalocyanine dyes, and nutrients and trace nutrients such as salts of iron, manganese, boron, copper, cobalt, molybdenum and zinc.

[106] Additional components may be stabilizers, such as cold stabilizers, preservatives, antioxidants, light stabilizers, or other agents which improve chemical and/or physical stability. Foam generators or antifoams may also be present.

[107] In addition, the formulations and the use forms derived therefrom may also comprise, as additional auxiliaries, stickers such as carboxymethyl cellulose and natural and synthetic polymers in the form of powders, granules or latices, such as gum arabic, polyvinyl alcohol and polyvinyl acetate, or else natural phospholipids such as cephalins and lecithins and synthetic phospholipids. Further possible auxiliaries are mineral and vegetable oils.

[108] Optionally, further auxiliaries may be present in the formulations and the use forms derived therefrom. Examples of such additives are fragrances, protective colloids, binders, adhesives, thickeners, thixotropic agents, penetrants, retention promoters, stabilizers, sequestrants, complexing agents, humectants, spreaders. In general, the compounds of the formula (I) can be combined with any solid or liquid additive commonly used for formulation purposes.

[109] Useful retention promoters include all those substances which reduce the dynamic surface tension, for example dioctyl sulphosuccinate, or increase the viscoelasticity, for example hydroxypropylguar polymers.

[110] Suitable penetrants in the present context are all those substances which are usually used for improving the penetration of agrochemical active compounds into plants. Penetrants are defined in this context by their ability to penetrate from the (generally aqueous) application liquor and/or from the spray coating into the cuticle of the plant and hence increase the mobility of the active compounds in the cuticle. The method described in the literature (Baur et al., 1997, Pesticide Science 51, 131-152) can be used for

determining this property. Examples include alcohol alkoxylates such as coconut fatty ethoxylate (10) or isotridecyl ethoxylate (12), fatty acid esters, for example rapeseed oil methyl ester or soya oil methyl ester, fatty amine alkoxylates, for example tallowamine ethoxylate (15), or ammonium and/or phosphonium salts, for example ammonium sulphate or diammonium hydrogenphosphate.

- 5 [111] The formulations preferably contain between 0.00000001% and 98% by weight of the compound of the formula (I), more preferably between 0.01% and 95% by weight of the compound of the formula (I), most preferably between 0.5% and 90% by weight of the compound of the formula (I), based on the weight of the formulation.

- 10 [112] The content of the compound of the formula (I) in the use forms prepared from the formulations (especially pesticides) may vary within wide ranges. The concentration of the compound of the formula (I) in the use forms may typically be between 0.00000001% and 95% by weight of the compound of the formula (I), preferably between 0.00001% and 1% by weight, based on the weight of the use form. The application is accomplished in a customary manner appropriate for the use forms.

Mixtures

- 15 [113] The compounds of the formula (I) can also be used in a mixture with one or more suitable fungicides, bactericides, acaricides, molluscicides, nematocides, insecticides, microbiologicals, beneficial organisms, herbicides, fertilizers, bird repellents, phytotonics, sterilants, safeners, semiochemicals and/or plant growth regulators, in order thus, for example, to broaden the spectrum of action, to prolong the duration of action, to increase the rate of action, to prevent repulsion or prevent evolution of resistance. In
20 addition, active compound combinations of this kind can improve plant growth and/or tolerance to abiotic factors, for example high or low temperatures, to drought or to elevated water content or soil salinity. It is also possible to improve flowering and fruiting performance, optimize germination capacity and root development, facilitate harvesting and improve yields, influence maturation, improve the quality and/or the nutritional value of the harvested products, prolong storage life and/or improve the processability of the
25 harvested products.

[114] In addition, the compounds of the formula (I) may be present in a mixture with other active ingredients or semiochemicals such as attractants and/or bird repellents and/or plant activators and/or growth regulators and/or fertilizers. Likewise, the compounds of the formula (I) can be used in mixtures with agents to improve plant properties, for example growth, yield and quality of the harvested material.

- 30 [115] In a particular embodiment of the invention, the compounds of the formula (I) are in the form of formulations or the use forms prepared from these formulations in a mixture with further compounds, preferably those as described below.

[116] If one of the compounds mentioned below can occur in various tautomeric forms, these forms are also included even if not explicitly mentioned in each case.

Insecticides/acaricides/nematicides

[117] The active ingredients specified here with their "common names" are known and are described for example in The Pesticide Manual, 16th ed., British Crop Protection Council 2012, or can be searched for on the Internet (e.g. <http://www.alanwood.net/pesticides>).

(1) Acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibitors, such as, for example, carbamates, for example alanycarb, aldicarb, bendiocarb, benfuracarb, butocarboxim, butoxycarboxim, carbaryl, carbofuran, carbosulfan, ethiofencarb, fenobucarb, formetanate, furathiocarb, isoprocarb, methiocarb, methomyl, metolcarb, oxamyl, pirimicarb, propoxur, thiodicarb, thiofanox, triazamate, trimethacarb, XMC and xylylcarb; or organophosphates, for example acephate, azamethiphos, azinphos-ethyl, azinphos-methyl, cadusafos, chlorethoxyfos, chlorfenvinphos, chlormephos, chlorpyrifos, chlorpyrifos-methyl, coumaphos, cyanophos, demeton-S-methyl, diazinon, dichlorvos/DDVP, dicrotophos, dimethoate, dimethylvinphos, disulfoton, EPN, ethion, ethoprophos, famphur, fenamiphos, fenitrothion, fenthion, fosthiazate, heptenophos, imicyafos, isofenphos, isopropyl O-(methoxyaminothiophosphoryl) salicylate, isoxathion, malathion, mecarbam, methamidophos, methidathion, mevinphos, monocrotophos, naled, omethoate, oxydemeton-methyl, parathion, parathion-methyl, phenthoate, phorate, phosalone, phosmet, phosphamidon, phoxim, pirimiphos-methyl, profenofos, propetamphos, prothiofos, pyraclofos, pyridaphenthion, quinalphos, sulfotep, tebupirimfos, temephos, terbufos, tetrachlorvinphos, thiometon, triazophos, triclofon and vamidothion.

(2) GABA-gated chloride channel antagonists, for example cyclodiene-organochlorines, e.g. chlordane and endosulfan or phenylpyrazoles (fiproles), e.g. ethiprole and fipronil.

(3) Sodium channel modulators/voltage-gated sodium channel blockers, for example pyrethroids, e.g. acrinathrin, allethrin, d-cis-trans allethrin, d-trans allethrin, bifenthrin, bioallethrin, bioallethrin S-cyclopentenyl isomer, bioresmethrin, cycloprothrin, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, gamma-cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, alpha-cypermethrin, beta-cypermethrin, theta-cypermethrin, zeta-cypermethrin, cyphenothrin [(1R)-trans isomers], deltamethrin, empenthrin [(EZ)-(1R) isomers], esfenvalerate, etofenprox, fenpropathrin, fenvalerate, flucythrinate, flumethrin, tau-fluvalinate, halfenprox, imiprothrin, kadethrin, permethrin, phenothrin [(1R)-trans isomer], prallethrin, pyrethrins (pyrethrum), resmethrin, silafluofen, tefluthrin, tetramethrin, tetramethrin [(1R) isomers], tralomethrin and transfluthrin or DDT or methoxychlor.

(4) Nicotinergetic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) agonists, for example neonicotinoids, e.g. acetamiprid, clothianidin, dinotefuran, imidacloprid, nitenpyram, thiacloprid and thiamethoxam or nicotine or sulfoxaflor.

- (5) Allosteric activators of the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR), for example spinosyns, e.g. spinetoram and spinosad.
- (6) Chloride channel activators, for example avermectins/milbemycins, e.g. abamectin, emamectin benzoate, lepimectin and milbemectin.
- 5 (7) Juvenile hormone imitators, for example, juvenile hormone analogues, e.g. hydroprene, kinoprene and methoprene or fenoxycarb or pyriproxyfen.
- (8) Active compounds with unknown or nonspecific mechanisms of action, for example alkyl halides, e.g. methyl bromide and other alkyl halides; or chloropicrine or sulphuryl fluoride or borax or tartar emetic.
- (9) Selective antifeedants, e.g. pymetrozine or flonicamid.
- 10 (10) Mite growth inhibitors, e.g. clofentezine, hexythiazox and diflovidazin or etoxazole.
- (11) Microbial disruptors of the insect gut membrane, e.g. *Bacillus thuringiensis* subspecies *israelensis*, *Bacillus sphaericus*, *Bacillus thuringiensis* subspecies *aizawai*, *Bacillus thuringiensis* subspecies *kurstaki*, *Bacillus thuringiensis* subspecies *tenebrionis*, and BT plant proteins: Cry1Ab, Cry1Ac, Cry1Fa, Cry2Ab, mCry3A, Cry3Ab, Cry3Bb, Cry34/35Ab1.
- 15 (12) Oxidative phosphorylation inhibitors, ATP disruptors, for example diafenthiuron or organotin compounds, e.g. azocyclotin, cyhexatin and fenbutatin oxide or propargite or tetradifon.
- (13) Oxidative phosphorylation decouplers that interrupt the H⁺ proton gradient, for example chlorfenapyr, DNOC and sulfluramid.
- (14) Nicotinic acetylcholine receptor antagonists, for example bensultap, cartap hydrochloride,
20 thiocyclam, and thiosultap-sodium.
- (15) Chitin biosynthesis inhibitors, type 0, for example bistrifluron, chlorfluazuron, diflubenzuron, flucycloxuron, flufenoxuron, hexaflumuron, lufenuron, novaluron, noviflumuron, teflubenzuron and triflumuron.
- (16) Chitin biosynthesis inhibitors, type 1, for example buprofezin.
- 25 (17) Moulting inhibitors (in particular for Diptera, i.e. dipterans) such as, for example, cyromazine.
- (18) Ecdysone receptor agonists, for example chromafenozide, halofenozide, methoxyfenozide and tebufenozide.

- (19) Octopaminergic agonists, for example amitraz.
- (20) Complex-III electron transport inhibitors, for example hydramethylnon or acequinocyl or fluacrypyrim.
- (21) Complex-I electron transport inhibitors, for example METI acaricides, e.g. fenazaquin, fenpyroximate, pyrimidifen, pyridaben, tebufenpyrad and tolfenpyrad or rotenone (Derris).
- 5 (22) Voltage-gated sodium channel blockers, for example indoxacarb or metaflumizone.
- (23) Inhibitors of acetyl-CoA carboxylase, for example tetronic and tetramic acid derivatives, e.g. spirodiclofen, spiromesifen and spirotetramat.
- (24) Complex-IV electron transport inhibitors, for example phosphines, e.g. aluminium phosphide, calcium phosphide, phosphine and zinc phosphide or cyanide.
- 10 (25) Complex-II electron transport inhibitors, for example cyenopyrafen and cyflumetofen.
- (28) Ryanodine receptor effectors, for example diamides, e.g. chlorantraniliprole, cyantraniliprole and flubendiamide,
- further active compounds, for example afidopyropen, azadirachtin, benclothiaz, benzoximate, bifenazate, bromopropylate, chinomethionat, cryolite, dicofol, diflovidazin, fluensulfone, flometoquin, flufenerim,
- 15 flufenoxystrobin, flufiprole, fluopyram, flupyradifurone, fufenozide, heptafluthrin, imidaclothiz, iprodione, meperfluthrin, paichongding, pyflubumide, pyrifluquinazon, pyriminostrobin, tetramethylfluthrin and iodomethane; and also preparations based on *Bacillus firmus* (I-1582, BioNeem, Votivo), and also the following compounds: 3-bromo-N-{2-bromo-4-chloro-6-[(1-cyclopropylethyl)carbamoyl]phenyl}-1-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (known from WO2005/077934) and 1-{2-fluoro-4-methyl-
- 20 5-[(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)sulphinyl]phenyl}-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-5-amine (known from WO2006/043635), {1'-[(2E)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)prop-2-en-1-yl]-5-fluorospiro[indole-3,4'-piperidin]-1(2H)-yl}(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)methanone (known from WO2003/106457), 2-chloro-N-[2-{1-[(2E)-3-(4-chlorophenyl)prop-2-en-1-yl]piperidin-4-yl}-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]isonicotinamide (known from WO2006/003494), 3-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-hydroxy-8-methoxy-1,8-diazaspiro[4.5]dec-3-en-2-one
- 25 (known from WO2009/049851), 3-(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-8-methoxy-2-oxo-1,8-diazaspiro[4.5]dec-3-en-4-yl-ethylcarbonate (known from WO2009/049851), 4-(but-2-yn-1-yloxy)-6-(3,5-dimethylpiperidin-1-yl)-5-fluoropyrimidine (known from WO2004/099160), 4-(but-2-yn-1-yloxy)-6-(3-chlorophenyl)pyrimidine (known from WO2003/076415), PF1364 (CAS Reg. No. 1204776-60-2), 4-[5-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl]-2-methyl-N-{2-oxo-2-[(2,2,2-
- 30 trifluoroethyl)amino]ethyl}benzamide (known from WO2005/085216), 4-{5-[3-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl}-N-{2-oxo-2-[(2,2,2-

trifluoroethyl)amino]ethyl}-1-naphthamide (known from WO2009/002809), methyl 2-[2-({[3-bromo-1-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]carbonyl}amino)-5-chloro-3-methylbenzoyl]-2-methylhydrazinecarboxylate (known from WO2005/085216), methyl 2-[2-({[3-bromo-1-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]carbonyl}amino)-5-cyano-3-methylbenzoyl]-2-ethylhydrazinecarboxylate (known from WO2005/085216), methyl 2-[2-({[3-bromo-1-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]carbonyl}amino)-5-cyano-3-methylbenzoyl]-2-methylhydrazinecarboxylate (known from WO2005/085216), methyl 2-[3,5-dibromo-2-({[3-bromo-1-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]carbonyl}amino)benzoyl]-2-ethylhydrazinecarboxylate (known from WO2005/085216), 1-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)-N-[4-cyano-2-methyl-6-(methylcarbamoyl)phenyl]-3-{[5-(trifluoromethyl)-2H-tetrazol-2-yl]methyl}-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (known from WO2010/069502), N-[2-(5-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-4-chloro-6-methylphenyl]-3-bromo-1-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (known from CN102057925), 3-chloro-N-(2-cyanopropan-2-yl)-N-[4-(1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropan-2-yl)-2-methylphenyl]phthalamide (known from WO2012/034472), 8-chloro-N-[(2-chloro-5-methoxyphenyl)sulphonyl]-6-(trifluoromethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-carboxamide (known from WO2010/129500), 4-[5-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl]-2-methyl-N-(1-oxidothietan-3-yl)benzamide (known from WO2009/080250), N-[(2E)-1-[(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl]pyridin-2(1H)-ylidene]-2,2,2-trifluoroacetamide (known from WO2012/029672), 1-[(2-chloro-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methyl]-4-oxo-3-phenyl-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-1-ium-2-olate (known from WO2009/099929), 1-[(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl]-4-oxo-3-phenyl-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-1-ium-2-olate (known from WO2009/099929), (5S,8R)-1-[(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl]-9-nitro-2,3,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-1H-5,8-epoxyimidazo[1,2-a]azepine (known from WO2010/069266), (2E)-1-[(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl]-N'-nitro-2-pentylidenehydrazinecarboximidamide (known from WO2010/060231), 4-(3-{2,6-dichloro-4-[(3,3-dichloroprop-2-en-1-yl)oxy]phenoxy}propoxy)-2-methoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidine (known from CN101337940), N-[2-(tert-butylcarbamoyl)-4-chloro-6-methylphenyl]-1-(3-chloropyridin-2-yl)-3-(fluoromethoxy)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (known from WO2008/134969).

Fungicides

[118] The active compounds specified herein by their common name are known and described, for example, in the "Pesticide Manual" or on the Internet (for example: <http://www.alanwood.net/pesticides>).

(1) Ergosterol biosynthesis inhibitors, for example (1.1) aldimorph, (1.2) azaconazole, (1.3) bitertanol, (1.4) bromuconazole, (1.5) cyproconazole, (1.6) diclobutrazole, (1.7) difenoconazole, (1.8) diniconazole, (1.9) diniconazole-M, (1.10) dodemorph, (1.11) dodemorph acetate, (1.12) epoxiconazole, (1.13) etaconazole, (1.14) fenarimol, (1.15) fenbuconazole, (1.16) fenhexamid, (1.17) fenpropidin, (1.18) fenpropimorph, (1.19) fluquinconazole, (1.20) flurprimidol, (1.21) flusilazole, (1.22) flutriafole, (1.23) furconazole, (1.24) furconazole-cis, (1.25) hexaconazole, (1.26) imazalil, (1.27) imazalil sulphate, (1.28) imibenconazole,

(1.29) ipconazole, (1.30) metconazole, (1.31) myclobutanil, (1.32) naftifin, (1.33) nuarimol, (1.34) oxpoconazole, (1.35) paclobutrazole, (1.36) pefurazoate, (1.37) penconazole, (1.38) piperalin, (1.39) prochloraz, (1.40) propiconazole, (1.41) prothioconazole, (1.42) pyributicarb, (1.43) pyrifenoxy, (1.44) quinconazole, (1.45) simeconazole, (1.46) spiroxamine, (1.47) tebuconazole, (1.48) terbinafin, (1.49) tetraconazole, (1.50) triadimefon, (1.51) triadimenol, (1.52) tridemorph, (1.53) triflumizole, (1.54) triforine, (1.55) triticonazole, (1.56) uniconazole, (1.57) uniconazole-P, (1.58) viniconazole, (1.59) voriconazole, (1.60) 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)cycloheptanol, (1.61) methyl 1-(2,2-dimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl)-1H-imidazole-5-carboxylate, (1.62) N'-{5-(difluoromethyl)-2-methyl-4-[3-(trimethylsilyl)propoxy]phenyl}-N-ethyl-N-methylimidoforamamide, (1.63) N-ethyl-N-methyl-N'-{2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-4-[3-(trimethylsilyl)propoxy]phenyl}imidoforamamide and (1.64) O-[1-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-yl]-1H-imidazole-1-carbothioate, (1.65) pyrisoxazole.

(2) Respiration inhibitors (respiratory chain inhibitors), for example (2.1) bixafen, (2.2) boscalid, (2.3) carboxin, (2.4) diflumetorim, (2.5) fenfuram, (2.6) fluopyram, (2.7) flutolanil, (2.8) fluxapyroxad, (2.9) furametpyr, (2.10) furmecyclox, (2.11) isopyrazam mixture of the syn-epimeric racemate 1RS,4SR,9RS and the anti-empimeric racemate 1RS,4SR,9SR, (2.12) isopyrazam (anti-epimeric racemate), (2.13) isopyrazam (anti-epimeric enantiomer 1R,4S,9S), (2.14) isopyrazam (anti-epimeric enantiomer 1S,4R,9R), (2.15) isopyrazam (syn-epimeric racemate 1RS,4SR,9RS), (2.16) isopyrazam (syn-epimeric enantiomer 1R,4S,9R), (2.17) isopyrazam (syn-epimeric enantiomer 1S,4R,9S), (2.18) mepronil, (2.19) oxycarboxin, (2.20) penflufen, (2.21) penthiopyrad, (2.22) sedaxane, (2.23) thifluzamide, (2.24) 1-methyl-N-[2-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.25) 3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-N-[2-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenyl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.26) 3-(difluoromethyl)-N-[4-fluoro-2-(1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoropropoxy)phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.27) N-[1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-methoxypropan-2-yl]-3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.28) 5,8-difluoro-N-[2-(2-fluoro-4-{[4-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]oxy}phenyl)ethyl]quinazoline-4-amine, (2.29) benzovindiflupyr, (2.30) N-[(1S,4R)-9-(dichloromethylene)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-methanonaphthalen-5-yl]-3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide and (2.31) N-[(1R,4S)-9-(dichloromethylene)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,4-methanonaphthalen-5-yl]-3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.32) 3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-N-(1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.33) 1,3,5-trimethyl-N-(1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.34) 1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-N-(1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.35) 1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-N-[(3R)-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.36) 1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-N-[(3S)-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.37) 3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-N-[(3S)-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.38) 3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-N-[(3R)-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.39) 1,3,5-trimethyl-N-

[(3R)-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.40) 1,3,5-trimethyl-N-
 [(3S)-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (2.41) benodanil, (2.42) 2-
 chloro-N-(1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)pyridine-3-carboxamide, (2.43) isofetamid.

(3) Respiration inhibitors (respiratory chain inhibitors) that act on complex III of the respiratory chain, for
 5 example (3.1) ametoctradin, (3.2) amisulbrom, (3.3) azoxystrobin, (3.4) cyazofamid, (3.5)
 coumethoxystrobin, (3.6) coumoxystrobin, (3.7) dimoxystrobin, (3.8) enestroburin, (3.9) famoxadone,
 (3.10) fenamidone, (3.11) flufenoxystrobin, (3.12) fluoxastrobin, (3.13) kresoxim-methyl, (3.14)
 metominostrobin, (3.15) orysastrobin, (3.16) picoxystrobin, (3.17) pyraclostrobin, (3.18) pyrametostrobin,
 (3.19) pyraoxystrobin, (3.20) pyribencarb, (3.21) triclopyricarb, (3.22) trifloxystrobin, (3.23) (2E)-2-(2-{[6-
 10 (3-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-5-fluoropyrimidin-4-yl]oxy}phenyl)-2-(methoxyimino)-N-methylethanamide,
 (3.24) (2E)-2-(methoxyimino)-N-methyl-2-(2-{[(1E)-1-[3-
 (trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethylidene}amino)oxy)methyl}phenyl)ethanamide, (3.25) (2E)-2-(methoxyimino)-
 N-methyl-2-{2-[(E)-({1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethoxy}imino)methyl]phenyl}ethanamide, (3.26) (2E)-
 2-{2-[(1E)-1-(3-{[(E)-1-fluoro-2-phenylethenyl]oxy}phenyl)ethylidene]amino}oxy)methyl}phenyl}-2-
 15 (methoxyimino)-N-methylethanamide, (3.27) (2E)-2-{2-[(2E,3E)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)but-3-en-2-
 ylidene]amino}oxy)methyl}phenyl}-2-(methoxyimino)-N-methylethanamide, (3.28) 2-chloro-N-(1,1,3-
 trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)pyridine-3-carboxamide, (3.29) 5-methoxy-2-methyl-4-(2-{[(1E)-1-
 [3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethylidene}amino)oxy)methyl}phenyl)-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazol-3-one,
 (3.30) methyl (2E)-2-{2-[(cyclopropyl[(4-methoxyphenyl)imino]methyl)sulphanyl)methyl}phenyl}-3-
 20 methoxyprop-2-enoate, (3.31) N-(3-ethyl-3,5,5-trimethylcyclohexyl)-3-(formylamino)-2-hydroxybenzamide,
 (3.32) 2-{2-[(2,5-dimethylphenoxy)methyl]phenyl}-2-methoxy-N-methylacetamide.

(4) Inhibitors of mitosis and cell division, for example (4.1) benomyl, (4.2) carbendazim, (4.3) chlorfenazole,
 (4.4) diethofencarb, (4.5) ethaboxam, (4.6) fluopicolid, (4.7) fuberidazole, (4.8) pencycuron, (4.9)
 thiabendazole, (4.10) thiophanate-methyl, (4.11) thiophanate, (4.12) zoxamide, (4.13) 5-chloro-7-(4-
 25 methylpiperidin-1-yl)-6-(2,4,6-trifluorophenyl)[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine and (4.14) 3-chloro-5-(6-
 chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trifluorophenyl)pyridazine.

(5) Compounds having multisite activity such as, for example, (5.1) Bordeaux mixture, (5.2) captafol, (5.3)
 captan, (5.4) chlorothalonil, (5.5) copper preparations such as copper hydroxide, (5.6) copper naphthenate,
 (5.7) copper oxide, (5.8) copper oxychloride, (5.9) copper sulphate, (5.10) dichlofluanid, (5.11) dithianon,
 30 (5.12) dodine, (5.13) dodine free base, (5.14) ferbam, (5.15) fluorfolpet, (5.16) folpet, (5.17) guazatine,
 (5.18) guazatine acetate, (5.19) iminoctadine, (5.20) iminoctadine albesilate, (5.21) iminoctadine triacetate,
 (5.22) mancopper, (5.23) mancozeb, (5.24) maneb, (5.25) metiram, (5.26) zinc metiram, (5.27) copper-
 oxine, (5.28) propamidine, (5.29) propineb, (5.30) sulphur and sulphur preparations such as, for example,
 calcium polysulphide, (5.31) thiram, (5.32) tolylfluanid, (5.33) zineb, (5.34) ziram and (5.35) anilazine.

(6) Resistance inducers, for example (6.1) acibenzolar-S-methyl, (6.2) isotianil, (6.3) probenazole, (6.4) tiadinil and (6.5) laminarin.

(7) Amino acid and protein biosynthesis inhibitors, for example (7.1) andoprim, (7.2) blasticidin-S, (7.3) cyprodinil, (7.4) kasugamycin, (7.5) kasugamycin hydrochloride hydrate, (7.6) mepanipyrim, (7.7) pyrimethanil, (7.8) 3-(5-fluoro-3,3,4,4-tetramethyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-1-yl)quinoline and (7.9) oxytetracycline and (7.10) streptomycin.

(8) ATP production inhibitors such as, for example, (8.1) fentin acetate, (8.2) fentin chloride, (8.3) fentin hydroxide and (8.4) silthiofam.

(9) Cell wall synthesis inhibitors, for example (9.1) benthiavalicarb, (9.2) dimethomorph, (9.3) flumorph, (9.4) iprovalicarb, (9.5) mandipropamid, (9.6) polyoxins, (9.7) polyoxorim, (9.8) validamycin A, (9.9) valifenalate and (9.10) polyoxin B.

(10) Lipid and membrane synthesis inhibitors, for example (10.1) biphenyl, (10.2) chlorneb, (10.3) dicloran, (10.4) edifenphos, (10.5) etridiazole, (10.6) iodocarb, (10.7) iprobenfos, (10.8) isoprothiolane, (10.9) propamocarb, (10.10) propamocarb hydrochloride, (10.11) prothiocarb, (10.12) pyrazophos, (10.13) quintozone, (10.14) tecnazene and (10.15) tolclofos-methyl.

(11) Melanin biosynthesis inhibitors, for example (11.1) carpropamid, (11.2) diclocymet, (11.3) fenoxanil, (11.4) fthalide, (11.5) pyroquilon, (11.6) tricyclazole and (11.7) 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl {3-methyl-1-[(4-methylbenzoyl)amino]butan-2-yl} carbamate.

(12) Nucleic acid synthesis inhibitors, for example (12.1) benalaxyl, (12.2) benalaxyl-M (kiralaxyl), (12.3) bupirimate, (12.4) clozylacon, (12.5) dimethirimol, (12.6) ethirimol, (12.7) furalaxyl, (12.8) hymexazole, (12.9) metalaxyl, (12.10) metalaxyl-M (mefenoxam), (12.11) ofurace, (12.12) oxadixyl, (12.13) oxolinic acid and (12.14) othilinone.

(13) Signal transduction inhibitors, for example (13.1) chlozolate, (13.2) fenciclonil, (13.3) fludioxonil, (13.4) iprodione, (13.5) procymidone, (13.6) quinoxifen, (13.7) vinclozolin and (13.8) proquinazid.

(14) Decouplers, for example (14.1) binapacryl, (14.2) dinocap, (14.3) ferimzone, (14.4) fluazinam and (14.5) meptyldinocap.

(15) Further compounds, for example (15.1) benthiazole, (15.2) bethoxazine, (15.3) capsimycin, (15.4) carvone, (15.5) quinomethionate, (15.6) pyriofenone (chlazafenone), (15.7) cufraneb, (15.8) cyflufenamid, (15.9) cymoxanil, (15.10) cyprosulfamide, (15.11) dazomet, (15.12) debacarb, (15.13) dichlorophen, (15.14) diclomezine, (15.15) difenzoquat, (15.16) difenzoquat methylsulphate, (15.17) diphenylamine,

(15.18) EcoMate, (15.19) fenpyrazamine, (15.20) flumetover, (15.21) fluorimid, (15.22) flusulfamide, (15.23) flutianil, (15.24) fosetyl-aluminium, (15.25) fosetyl-calcium, (15.26) fosetyl-sodium, (15.27) hexachlorobenzene, (15.28) irumamycin, (15.29) methasulfocarb, (15.30) methyl isothiocyanate, (15.31) metrafenone, (15.32) mildiomicin, (15.33) natamycin, (15.34) nickel dimethyldithiocarbamate, (15.35) nitrothal-isopropyl, (15.36) octhilinone, (15.37) oxamocarb, (15.38) oxyfenthiiin, (15.39) pentachlorophenol and its salts, (15.40) phenothrin, (15.41) phosphoric acid and its salts, (15.42) propamocarb-fosetilate, (15.43) propanosine-sodium, (15.44) pyrimorph, (15.45) (2E)-3-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-3-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-1-(morpholin-4-yl)prop-2-en-1-one, (15.46) (2Z)-3-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-3-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-1-(morpholin-4-yl)prop-2-en-1-one, (15.47) pyrrolnitrin, (15.48) tebufloquin, (15.49) tecloftalam, (15.50) tolnifanide, (15.51) triazoxide, (15.52) trichlamide, (15.53) zarilamid, (15.54) (3S,6S,7R,8R)-8-benzyl-3-[[{3-[(isobutyryloxy)methoxy]-4-methoxypyridin-2-yl}carbonyl)amino]-6-methyl-4,9-dioxo-1,5-dioxonan-7-yl 2-methylpropanoate, (15.55) 1-(4-{4-[(5R)-5-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl}piperidin-1-yl)-2-[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]ethanone, (15.56) 1-(4-{4-[(5S)-5-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl}piperidin-1-yl)-2-[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]ethanone, (15.57) 1-(4-{4-[5-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl}piperidin-1-yl)-2-[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]ethanone, (15.58) 1-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-yl 1H-imidazole-1-carboxylate, (15.59) 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-4-(methylsulphonyl)pyridine, (15.60) 2,3-dibutyl-6-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4(3H)-one, (15.61) 2,6-dimethyl-1H,5H-[1,4]dithiino[2,3-c:5,6-c']dipyrrole-1,3,5,7(2H,6H)-tetrone, (15.62) 2-[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-(4-{4-[(5R)-5-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl}piperidin-1-yl)ethanone, (15.63) 2-[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-(4-{4-[(5S)-5-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl}piperidin-1-yl)ethanone, (15.64) 2-[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-1-{4-[4-(5-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1,2-oxazol-3-yl)-1,3-thiazol-2-yl]piperidin-1-yl}ethanone, (15.65) 2-butoxy-6-iodo-3-propyl-4H-chromen-4-one, (15.66) 2-chloro-5-[2-chloro-1-(2,6-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl]pyridine, (15.67) 2-phenylphenol and salts, (15.68) 3-(4,4,5-trifluoro-3,3-dimethyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-1-yl)quinoline, (15.69) 3,4,5-trichloropyridine-2,6-dicarbonitrile, (15.70) 3-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-methylpyridazine, (15.71) 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3,6-dimethylpyridazine, (15.72) 5-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-thiol, (15.73) 5-chloro-N'-phenyl-N'-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)thiophene-2-sulphonohydrazide, (15.74) 5-fluoro-2-[(4-fluorobenzyl)oxy]pyrimidine-4-amine, (15.75) 5-fluoro-2-[(4-methylbenzyl)oxy]pyrimidine-4-amine, (15.76) 5-methyl-6-octyl[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-7-amine, (15.77) ethyl (2Z)-3-amino-2-cyano-3-phenylacrylate, (15.78) N'-(4-{[3-(4-chlorobenzyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl]oxy}-2,5-dimethylphenyl)-N-ethyl-N-methylimidoformamide, (15.79) N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-3-[3-methoxy-4-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)phenyl]propanamide, (15.80) N-[(4-chlorophenyl)(cyano)methyl]-3-[3-methoxy-4-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)phenyl]propanamide, (15.81) N-[(5-bromo-3-chloropyridin-2-yl)methyl]-2,4-dichloronicotinamide, (15.82) N-[1-(5-bromo-3-chloropyridin-2-yl)ethyl]-2,4-dichloronicotinamide,

- (15.83) N-[1-(5-bromo-3-chloropyridin-2-yl)ethyl]-2-fluoro-4-iodonicotinamide, (15.84) N-[(E)-[(cyclopropylmethoxy)imino][6-(difluoromethoxy)-2,3-difluorophenyl]methyl]-2-phenylacetamide, (15.85) N-[(Z)-[(cyclopropylmethoxy)imino][6-(difluoromethoxy)-2,3-difluorophenyl]methyl]-2-phenylacetamide, (15.86) N'-{4-[(3-tert-butyl-4-cyano-1,2-thiazol-5-yl)oxy]-2-chloro-5-methylphenyl}-N-ethyl-N-methylimidofornamide, (15.87) N-methyl-2-(1-{[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]acetyl}piperidin-4-yl)-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide, (15.88) N-methyl-2-(1-{[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]acetyl}piperidin-4-yl)-N-[(1R)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl]-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide, (15.89) N-methyl-2-(1-{[5-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]acetyl}piperidin-4-yl)-N-[(1S)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl]-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxamide, (15.90) pentyl {6-[(1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)(phenyl)methylene]amino}oxy)methyl]pyridin-2-yl} carbamate, (15.91) phenazine-1-carboxylic acid, (15.92) quinolin-8-ol, (15.93) quinolin-8-ol sulphate (2:1), (15.94) tert-butyl {6-[(1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)(phenyl)methylene]amino}oxy)methyl]pyridin-2-yl} carbamate, (15.95) 1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-N-[2'-(trifluoromethyl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.96) N-(4'-chlorobiphenyl-2-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.97) N-(2',4'-dichlorobiphenyl-2-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.98) 3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-N-[4'-(trifluoromethyl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.99) N-(2',5'-difluorobiphenyl-2-yl)-1-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.100) 3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-N-[4'-(prop-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.101) 5-fluoro-1,3-dimethyl-N-[4'-(prop-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.102) 2-chloro-N-[4'-(prop-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]nicotinamide, (15.103) 3-(difluoromethyl)-N-[4'-(3,3-dimethylbut-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.104) N-[4'-(3,3-dimethylbut-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]-5-fluoro-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.105) 3-(difluoromethyl)-N-(4'-ethynylbiphenyl-2-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.106) N-(4'-ethynylbiphenyl-2-yl)-5-fluoro-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.107) 2-chloro-N-(4'-ethynylbiphenyl-2-yl)nicotinamide, (15.108) 2-chloro-N-[4'-(3,3-dimethylbut-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]nicotinamide, (15.109) 4-(difluoromethyl)-2-methyl-N-[4'-(trifluoromethyl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1,3-thiazole-5-carboxamide, (15.110) 5-fluoro-N-[4'-(3-hydroxy-3-methylbut-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.111) 2-chloro-N-[4'-(3-hydroxy-3-methylbut-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]nicotinamide, (15.112) 3-(difluoromethyl)-N-[4'-(3-methoxy-3-methylbut-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.113) 5-fluoro-N-[4'-(3-methoxy-3-methylbut-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.114) 2-chloro-N-[4'-(3-methoxy-3-methylbut-1-yn-1-yl)biphenyl-2-yl]nicotinamide, (15.115) (5-bromo-2-methoxy-4-methylpyridin-3-yl)(2,3,4-trimethoxy-6-methylphenyl)methanone, (15.116) N-[2-(4-{[3-(4-chlorophenyl)prop-2-yn-1-yl]oxy}-3-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N2-(methylsulphonyl)valinamide, (15.117) 4-oxo-4-[(2-phenylethyl)amino]butanoic acid, (15.118) but-3-yn-1-yl {6-[(Z)-(1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)(phenyl)methylene]amino}oxy)methyl]pyridin-2-yl} carbamate, (15.119) 4-amino-5-fluoropyrimidin-2-ol

(tautomeric form: 4-amino-5-fluoropyrimidin-2(1H)-one), (15.120) propyl 3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoate, (15.121) 1,3-dimethyl-N-(1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.122) 1,3-dimethyl-N-[(3R)-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.123) 1,3-dimethyl-N-[(3S)-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.124) [3-(4-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1,2-oxazol-4-yl](pyridin-3-yl)methanol, (15.125) (S)-[3-(4-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1,2-oxazol-4-yl](pyridin-3-yl)methanol, (15.126) (R)-[3-(4-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1,2-oxazol-4-yl](pyridin-3-yl)methanol, (15.127) 2-{[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.128) 1-{[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl thiocyanate, (15.129) 5-(allylsulphanyl)-1-{[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-1H-1,2,4-triazole, (15.130) 2-[1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.131) 2-{[rel(2R,3S)-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.132) 2-{[rel(2R,3R)-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.133) 1-{[rel(2R,3S)-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl thiocyanate, (15.134) 1-{[rel(2R,3R)-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl thiocyanate, (15.135) 5-(allylsulphanyl)-1-{[rel(2R,3S)-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-1H-1,2,4-triazole, (15.136) 5-(allylsulphanyl)-1-{[rel(2R,3R)-3-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)oxiran-2-yl]methyl}-1H-1,2,4-triazole, (15.137) 2-[(2S,4S,5S)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.138) 2-[(2R,4S,5S)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.139) 2-[(2R,4R,5R)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.140) 2-[(2S,4R,5R)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.141) 2-[(2S,4S,5R)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.142) 2-[(2R,4S,5R)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.143) 2-[(2R,4R,5S)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.144) 2-[(2S,4R,5S)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-2,6,6-trimethylheptan-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-1,2,4-triazole-3-thione, (15.145) 2-fluoro-6-(trifluoromethyl)-N-(1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)benzamide, (15.146) 2-(6-benzylpyridin-2-yl)quinazoline, (15.147) 2-[6-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methylpyridin-2-yl]quinazoline, (15.148) 3-(4,4-difluoro-3,3-dimethyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-1-yl)quinoline, (15.149) abscisic acid, (15.150) 3-(difluoromethyl)-N-methoxy-1-methyl-N-[1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)propan-2-yl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.151) N'-[5-bromo-6-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-2-yloxy)-2-methylpyridin-3-yl]-N-ethyl-N-methylimidoformamide, (15.152) N'-{5-bromo-6-[1-(3,5-difluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-methylpyridin-3-yl}-N-ethyl-N-methylimidoformamide, (15.153) N'-{5-bromo-6-[(1R)-1-(3,5-difluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-methylpyridin-3-yl}-N-ethyl-N-

methyylimidoformamide, (15.154) N'-{5-bromo-6-[(1S)-1-(3,5-difluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-methylpyridin-3-yl}-N-ethyl-N-methyylimidoformamide, (15.155) N'-{5-bromo-6-[(cis-4-isopropylcyclohexyl)oxy]-2-methylpyridin-3-yl}-N-ethyl-N-methyylimidoformamide, (15.156) N'-{5-bromo-6-[(trans-4-isopropylcyclohexyl)oxy]-2-methylpyridin-3-yl}-N-ethyl-N-methyylimidoformamide, (15.157) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-N-(2-isopropylbenzyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.158) N-cyclopropyl-N-(2-cyclopropylbenzyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.159) N-(2-tert-butylbenzyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.160) N-(5-chloro-2-ethylbenzyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.161) N-(5-chloro-2-isopropylbenzyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.162) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-N-(2-ethyl-5-fluorobenzyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.163) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-N-(5-fluoro-2-isopropylbenzyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.164) N-cyclopropyl-N-(2-cyclopropyl-5-fluorobenzyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.165) N-(2-cyclopentyl-5-fluorobenzyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.166) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-N-(2-fluoro-6-isopropylbenzyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.167) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-N-(2-ethyl-5-methylbenzyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.168) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-N-(2-isopropyl-5-methylbenzyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.169) N-cyclopropyl-N-(2-cyclopropyl-5-methylbenzyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.170) N-(2-tert-butyl-5-methylbenzyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.171) N-[5-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.172) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-N-[5-methyl-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.173) N-[2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.174) N-[3-chloro-2-fluoro-6-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl]-N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.175) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-N-(2-ethyl-4,5-dimethylbenzyl)-5-fluoro-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.176) N-cyclopropyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-fluoro-N-(2-isopropylbenzyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-carbothioamide, (15.177) 3-(difluoromethyl)-N-(7-fluoro-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.178) 3-(difluoromethyl)-N-[(3R)-7-fluoro-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.179) 3-(difluoromethyl)-N-[(3S)-7-fluoro-1,1,3-trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-4-yl]-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide, (15.180) N'-(2,5-dimethyl-4-phenoxyphenyl)-N-ethyl-N-methyylimidoformamide, (15.181) N'-{4-[(4,5-dichloro-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)oxy]-2,5-dimethylphenyl}-N-ethyl-N-methyylimidoformamide, (15.182) N-(4-chloro-2,6-difluorophenyl)-4-(2-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-5-amine. All the mixing

components mentioned in classes (1) to (15), as the case may be, may form salts with suitable bases or acids if they are capable of doing so on the basis of their functional groups.

Biological pesticides as mixing components

[119] The compounds of the formula (I) can be combined with biological pesticides.

5 [120] Biological pesticides include especially bacteria, fungi, yeasts, plant extracts and products formed by microorganisms, including proteins and secondary metabolites.

[121] Biological pesticides include bacteria such as spore-forming bacteria, root-colonizing bacteria and bacteria which act as biological insecticides, fungicides or nematocides.

[122] Examples of such bacteria which are used or can be used as biological pesticides are:

10 *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens*, strain FZB42 (DSM 231179), or *Bacillus cereus*, in particular *B. cereus* strain CNCM I-1562 or *Bacillus firmus*, strain I-1582 (Accession number CNCM I-1582) or *Bacillus pumilus*, in particular strain GB34 (Accession No. ATCC 700814) and strain QST2808 (Accession No. NRRL B-30087), or *Bacillus subtilis*, in particular strain GB03 (Accession No. ATCC SD-1397), or *Bacillus subtilis* strain QST713 (Accession No. NRRL B-21661) or *Bacillus subtilis* strain OST 30002 (Accession No. NRRL B-50421) *Bacillus thuringiensis*, in particular *B. thuringiensis* subspecies *israelensis* (serotype H-14), strain AM65-52 (Accession No. ATCC 1276), or *B. thuringiensis subsp. aizawai*, in particular strain ABTS-1857 (SD-1372), or *B. thuringiensis subsp. kurstaki* strain HD-1, or *B. thuringiensis subsp. tenebrionis* strain NB 176 (SD-5428), *Pasteuria penetrans*, *Pasteuria spp.* (Rotylenchulus reniformis nematode)-PR3 (Accession Number ATCC SD-5834), *Streptomyces microflavus* strain AQ6121 (= QRD 31.013, NRRL B-20 50550), *Streptomyces galbus* strain AQ 6047 (Accession Number NRRL 30232).

[123] Examples of fungi and yeasts which are used or can be used as biological pesticides are:

Beauveria bassiana, in particular strain ATCC 74040, *Coniothyrium minitans*, in particular strain CON/M/91-8 (Accession No. DSM-9660), *Lecanicillium spp.*, in particular strain HRO LEC 12, *Lecanicillium lecanii*, (formerly known as *Verticillium lecanii*), in particular strain KV01, *Metarhizium* 25 *anisopliae*, in particular strain F52 (DSM3884/ ATCC 90448), *Metschnikowia fructicola*, in particular strain NRRL Y-30752, *Paecilomyces fumosoroseus* (now: *Isaria fumosorosea*), in particular strain IFPC 200613, or strain Apopka 97 (Accession No. ATCC 20874), *Paecilomyces lilacinus*, in particular *P. lilacinus* strain 251 (AGAL 89/030550), *Talaromyces flavus*, in particular strain V117b, *Trichoderma atroviride*, in particular strain SC1 (Accession Number CBS 122089), *Trichoderma harzianum*, in particular *T. harzianum* 30 *rifai* T39. (Accession Number CNCM I-952).

[124] Examples of viruses which are used or can be used as biological pesticides are:

Adoxophyes orana (summer fruit tortrix) granulosis virus (GV), *Cydia pomonella* (codling moth) granulosis virus (GV), *Helicoverpa armigera* (cotton bollworm) nuclear polyhedrosis virus (NPV), *Spodoptera exigua* (beet armyworm) mNPV, *Spodoptera frugiperda* (fall armyworm) mNPV, *Spodoptera littoralis* (African cotton leafworm) NPV.

[125] Also included are bacteria and fungi which are added as 'inoculant' to plants or plant parts or plant organs and which, by virtue of their particular properties, promote plant growth and plant health. Examples include:

Agrobacterium spp., *Azorhizobium caulinodans*, *Azospirillum spp.*, *Azotobacter spp.*, *Bradyrhizobium spp.*, *Burkholderia spp.*, especially *Burkholderia cepacia* (formerly known as *Pseudomonas cepacia*), *Gigaspora spp.*, or *Gigaspora monosporum*, *Glomus spp.*, *Laccaria spp.*, *Lactobacillus buchneri*, *Paraglomus spp.*, *Pisolithus tinctorius*, *Pseudomonas spp.*, *Rhizobium spp.*, especially *Rhizobium trifolii*, *Rhizopogon spp.*, *Sclerotinia spp.*, *Suillus spp.*, *Streptomyces spp.*

[126] Examples of plant extracts and products formed by microorganisms, including proteins and secondary metabolites, which are used or can be used as biological pesticides are:

Allium sativum, *Artemisia absinthium*, azadirachtin, Biokeeper WP, *Cassia nigricans*, *Celastrus angulatus*, *Chenopodium anthelminticum*, chitin, Armour-Zen, *Dryopteris filix-mas*, *Equisetum arvense*, Fortune Aza, Fungastop, Heads Up (*Chenopodium quinoa* saponin extract), pyrethrum/pyrethrins, *Quassia amara*, *Quercus*, Quillaja, Regalia, "Requiem TM Insecticide", rotenone, ryania/ryanodine, *Symphytum officinale*, *Tanacetum vulgare*, thymol, Triact 70, TriCon, *Tropaeolum majus*, *Urtica dioica*, Veratrin, *Viscum album*, Brassicaceae extract, especially oilseed rape powder or mustard powder.

Safeners as mixing components

[127] The compounds of the formula (I) can be combined with safeners, for example benoxacor, cloquintocet (-mexyl), cyometrinil, cyprosulfamide, dichlormid, fenchlorazole (-ethyl), fenclorim, flurazole, fluxofenim, furilazole, isoxadifen (-ethyl), mefenpyr (-diethyl), naphthalic anhydride, oxabetrinil, 2-methoxy-N-({4-[(methylcarbamoyl)amino]phenyl}sulphonyl)benzamide (CAS 129531-12-0), 4-(dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azaspiro[4.5]decane (CAS 71526-07-3), 2,2,5-trimethyl-3-(dichloroacetyl)-1,3-oxazolidine (CAS 52836-31-4).

Plants and plant parts

[128] All plants and parts of plants can be treated in accordance with the invention. Plants are understood here to mean all plants and populations of plants, such as desirable and undesirable wild plants or crop plants (including naturally occurring crop plants), for example cereals (wheat, rice, triticale, barley, rye, oats), maize, soya bean, potato, sugar beet, sugar cane, tomatoes, peas and other vegetable species, cotton, tobacco, oilseed rape, and also fruit plants (with the fruits apples, pears, citrus fruits and grapes). Crop plants may be plants which can be obtained by conventional breeding and optimization methods or by biotechnological and genetic engineering methods or combinations of these methods, including the transgenic plants and including the plant cultivars which are protectable and non-protectable by plant breeders' rights. Plant parts shall be understood to mean all parts and organs of the plants above and below ground, such as shoot, leaf, flower and root, examples given being leaves, needles, stalks, stems, flowers, fruit bodies, fruits and seeds, and also roots, tubers and rhizomes. Plant parts also include harvested material and vegetative and generative propagation material, for example cuttings, tubers, rhizomes, slips and seeds.

[129] The inventive treatment of the plants and parts of plants with the compounds of the formula (I) is effected directly or by allowing them to act on the surroundings, habitat or storage space thereof by the customary treatment methods, for example by dipping, spraying, evaporating, fogging, scattering, painting on, injecting, and, in the case of propagation material, especially in the case of seeds, also by applying one or more coats.

[130] As already mentioned above, it is possible in accordance with the invention to treat all plants and parts thereof. In a preferred embodiment, wild plant species and plant cultivars, or those obtained by conventional biological breeding methods, such as crossing or protoplast fusion, and parts thereof, are treated. In a further preferred embodiment, transgenic plants and plant cultivars obtained by genetic engineering methods, if appropriate in combination with conventional methods (genetically modified organisms), and parts thereof are treated. The term "parts" or "parts of plants" or "plant parts" has been explained above. Particular preference is given in accordance with the invention to treating plants of the respective commercially customary plant cultivars or those that are in use. Plant cultivars are understood to mean plants having new properties ("traits") and which have been grown by conventional breeding, by mutagenesis or by recombinant DNA techniques. They may be cultivars, varieties, biotypes or genotypes.

Transgenic plants, seed treatment and integration events

[131] The preferred transgenic plants or plant cultivars (those obtained by genetic engineering) which are to be treated in accordance with the invention include all plants which, through the genetic modification, received genetic material which imparts particular advantageous useful traits to these plants. Examples of such properties are better plant growth, increased tolerance to high or low temperatures, increased tolerance

to drought or to levels of water or soil salinity, enhanced flowering performance, easier harvesting, accelerated ripening, higher harvest yields, higher quality and/or higher nutritional value of the harvested products, better storage life and/or processability of the harvested products. Further and particularly emphasized examples of such properties are increased resistance of the plants against animal and microbial pests, such as insects, arachnids, nematodes, mites, slugs and snails, owing, for example, to toxins formed in the plants, in particular those formed in the plants by the genetic material from *Bacillus thuringiensis* (for example by the genes CryIA(a), CryIA(b), CryIA(c), CryIIA, CryIIIA, CryIIIB2, Cry9c, Cry2Ab, Cry3Bb and CryIF and also combinations thereof), and also increased resistance of the plants against phytopathogenic fungi, bacteria and/or viruses caused, for example, by systemic acquired resistance (SAR), systemin, phytoalexins, elicitors and resistance genes and correspondingly expressed proteins and toxins, and also increased tolerance of the plants to certain active herbicidal ingredients, for example imidazolinones, sulphonylureas, glyphosates or phosphinothricin (for example the "PAT" gene). The genes which impart the desired properties ("traits") in question may also be present in combinations with one another in the transgenic plants. Examples of transgenic plants include the important crop plants, such as cereals (wheat, rice, triticale, barley, rye, oats), maize, soya beans, potatoes, sugar beet, sugar cane, tomatoes, peas and other types of vegetable, cotton, tobacco, oilseed rape and also fruit plants (with the fruits apples, pears, citrus fruits and grapevines), particular emphasis being given to maize, soya beans, wheat, rice, potatoes, cotton, sugar cane, tobacco and oilseed rape. Properties ("traits") which are particularly emphasized are the increased resistance of the plants to insects, arachnids, nematodes and slugs and snails.

Crop protection – types of treatment

[132] The treatment of the plants and plant parts with the compounds of the formula (I) is carried out directly or by action on their surroundings, habitat or storage space using customary treatment methods, for example by dipping, spraying, atomizing, irrigating, evaporating, dusting, fogging, broadcasting, foaming, painting, spreading-on, injecting, watering (drenching), drip irrigating and, in the case of propagation material, in particular in the case of seed, furthermore as a powder for dry seed treatment, a solution for liquid seed treatment, a water-soluble powder for slurry treatment, by incrusting, by coating with one or more coats, etc. It is furthermore possible to apply the compounds of the formula (I) by the ultra-low volume method or to inject the application form or the compound of the formula (I) itself into the soil.

[133] A preferred direct treatment of the plants is foliar application, meaning that the compounds of the formula (I) are applied to the foliage, where treatment frequency and application rate should be adjusted according to the level of infestation with the pest in question.

[134] In the case of systemically active compounds, the compounds of the formula (I) also get into the plants via the root system. The plants are then treated by the action of the compounds of the formula (I) on the habitat of the plant. This can be accomplished, for example, by drenching, or by mixing into the soil or the nutrient solution, meaning that the locus of the plant (e.g. soil or hydroponic systems) is impregnated with a liquid form of the compounds of the formula (I), or by soil application, meaning that the compounds of the formula (I) are introduced in solid form (e.g. in the form of granules) into the locus of the plants. In the case of paddy rice crops, this can also be accomplished by metering the compound of the formula (I) in a solid application form (for example as granules) into a flooded paddy field.

Seed treatment

[135] The control of animal pests by the treatment of the seed of plants has long been known and is the subject of constant improvement. Nevertheless, the treatment of seed gives rise to a series of problems which cannot always be solved in a satisfactory manner. Thus, it is desirable to develop methods for protecting the seed and the germinating plant which dispense with, or at least reduce considerably, the additional application of pesticides during storage, after sowing or after emergence of the plants. It is additionally desirable to optimize the amount of active compound used so as to provide optimum protection for the seed and the germinating plant from attack by animal pests, but without damage to the plant itself by the active compound used. In particular, methods for the treatment of seed should also take account of the intrinsic insecticidal or nematocidal properties of pest-resistant or -tolerant transgenic plants in order to achieve optimal protection of the seed and the germinating plant with a minimum expenditure of pesticides.

[136] The present invention therefore also relates, more particularly, to a method for protection of seed and germinating plants from attack by pests, by treating the seed with one of the compounds of the formula (I). The method according to the invention for protecting seed and germinating plants against attack by pests further comprises a method in which the seed is treated simultaneously in one operation or sequentially with a compound of the formula (I) and a mixing component. It also further comprises a method where the seed is treated at different times with a compound of the formula (I) and a mixing component.

[137] The invention likewise relates to the use of the compounds of the formula (I) for treatment of seed for protection of the seed and the resulting plant from animal pests.

[138] The invention further relates to seed which has been treated with a compound of the formula (I) for protection from animal pests. The invention also relates to seed which has been treated simultaneously with a compound of the formula (I) and a mixing component. The invention further relates to seed which has been treated at different times with a compound of the formula (I) and a mixing component. In the case of seed which has been treated at different times with a compound of the formula (I) and a mixing component, the individual substances may be present on the seed in different layers. In this case, the layers comprising a

compound of the formula (I) and mixing components may optionally be separated by an intermediate layer. The invention also relates to seed in which a compound of the formula (I) and a mixing component have been applied as part of a coating or as a further layer or further layers in addition to a coating.

[139] The invention further relates to seed which, after the treatment with a compound of the formula (I), is subjected to a film-coating process to prevent dust abrasion on the seed.

[140] One of the advantages that occur when one of the compounds of the formula (I) acts systemically is that the treatment of the seed protects not only the seed itself but also the plants resulting therefrom, after emergence, from animal pests. In this way, the immediate treatment of the crop at the time of sowing or shortly thereafter can be dispensed with.

[141] A further advantage is that the treatment of the seed with a compound of the formula (I) can enhance germination and emergence of the treated seed.

[142] It is likewise considered to be advantageous that compounds of the formula (I) can especially also be used for transgenic seed.

[143] Furthermore, compounds of the formula (I) can be employed in combination with compositions of signalling technology, leading to better colonization by symbionts such as, for example, rhizobia, mycorrhizae and/or endophytic bacteria or fungi, and/or to optimized nitrogen fixation.

[144] The compounds of the formula (I) are suitable for protection of seed of any plant variety which is used in agriculture, in the greenhouse, in forests or in horticulture. More particularly, this includes seed of cereals (for example wheat, barley, rye, millet and oats), maize, cotton, soya beans, rice, potatoes, sunflowers, coffee, tobacco, canola, oilseed rape, beet (for example sugar beet and fodder beet), peanuts, vegetables (for example tomatoes, cucumbers, beans, cruciferous vegetables, onions and lettuce), fruit plants, lawns and ornamental plants. Of particular significance is the treatment of the seed of cereals (such as wheat, barley, rye and oats), maize, soya bean, cotton, canola, oilseed rape and rice.

[145] As already mentioned above, the treatment of transgenic seed with a compound of the formula (I) is also of particular significance. This involves the seed of plants which generally contain at least one heterologous gene which controls the expression of a polypeptide having insecticidal and/or nematocidal properties in particular. The heterologous genes in transgenic seed may originate from microorganisms such as *Bacillus*, *Rhizobium*, *Pseudomonas*, *Serratia*, *Trichoderma*, *Clavibacter*, *Glomus* or *Gliocladium*. The present invention is particularly suitable for the treatment of transgenic seed containing at least one heterologous gene originating from *Bacillus* sp. The heterologous gene is more preferably derived from *Bacillus thuringiensis*.

[146] In the context of the present invention, the compound of the formula (I) is applied to the seed. The seed is preferably treated in a state in which it is sufficiently stable for no damage to occur in the course of treatment. In general, the seed can be treated at any time between harvest and sowing. It is customary to use seed which has been separated from the plant and freed from cobs, shells, stalks, coats, hairs or the flesh of the fruits. For example, it is possible to use seed which has been harvested, cleaned and dried down to a moisture content which allows storage. Alternatively, it is also possible to use seed which, after drying, has been treated with, for example, water and then dried again, for example priming. In the case of rice seed, it is also possible to use seed which has been imbibed in water up to a certain stage (pigeon breast stage) for example, which leads to improved germination and more uniform emergence.

[147] In general, in the treatment of the seed, it has to be ensured that the amount of the compound of the formula (I) and/or further additives applied to the seed is chosen such that the germination of the seed is not impaired and the plant which arises therefrom is not damaged. This has to be ensured particularly in the case of active compounds which can exhibit phytotoxic effects at certain application rates.

[148] The compounds of the formula (I) are generally applied to the seed in a suitable formulation. Suitable formulations and processes for seed treatment are known to the person skilled in the art.

[149] The compounds of the formula (I) can be converted to the customary seed dressing formulations, such as solutions, emulsions, suspensions, powders, foams, slurries or other coating compositions for seed, and also ULV formulations.

[150] These formulations are produced in a known manner, by mixing compounds of the formula (I) with customary additives, for example customary extenders and solvents or diluents, dyes, wetters, dispersants, emulsifiers, antifoams, preservatives, secondary thickeners, stickers, gibberellins and also water.

[151] Useful dyes which may be present in the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention are all dyes which are customary for such purposes. It is possible to use either pigments, which are sparingly soluble in water, or dyes, which are soluble in water. Examples include the dyes known by the names Rhodamine B, C.I. Pigment Red 112 and C.I. Solvent Red 1.

[152] Useful wetters which may be present in the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention are all substances which promote wetting and which are conventionally used for the formulation of active agrochemical ingredients. Preference is given to using alkyl naphthalenesulphonates, such as diisopropyl or diisobutyl naphthalenesulphonates.

[153] Useful dispersants and/or emulsifiers which may be present in the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention are all nonionic, anionic and cationic dispersants conventionally used for

the formulation of active agrochemical ingredients. Preference is given to using nonionic or anionic dispersants or mixtures of nonionic or anionic dispersants. Suitable nonionic dispersants include in particular ethylene oxide/propylene oxide block polymers, alkylphenol polyglycol ethers and tristyrylphenol polyglycol ethers, and the phosphated or sulphated derivatives thereof. Suitable anionic dispersants are especially lignosulphonates, polyacrylic acid salts and arylsulphonate/formaldehyde condensates.

[154] Antifoams which may be present in the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention are all foam-inhibiting substances conventionally used for the formulation of active agrochemical ingredients. Silicone antifoams and magnesium stearate can be used with preference.

[155] Preservatives which may be present in the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention are all substances usable for such purposes in agrochemical compositions. Examples include dichlorophene and benzyl alcohol hemiformal.

[156] Secondary thickeners which may be present in the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention are all substances which can be used for such purposes in agrochemical compositions. Preferred examples include cellulose derivatives, acrylic acid derivatives, xanthan, modified clays and finely divided silica.

[157] Useful stickers which may be present in the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention are all customary binders usable in seed dressing products. Preferred examples include polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl alcohol and tylose.

[158] Gibberellins which may be present in the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention are preferably the gibberellins A1, A3 (= gibberellic acid), A4 and A7; particular preference is given to using gibberellic acid. The gibberellins are known (cf. R. Wegler "Chemie der Pflanzenschutz- und Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel", vol. 2, Springer Verlag, 1970, pp. 401-412).

[159] The seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention can be used to treat a wide variety of different kinds of seed, either directly or after prior dilution with water. For instance, the concentrates or the preparations obtainable therefrom by dilution with water can be used to dress the seed of cereals, such as wheat, barley, rye, oats, and triticale, and also the seed of maize, rice, oilseed rape, peas, beans, cotton, sunflowers, soya beans and beets, or else a wide variety of different vegetable seed. The seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention, or the dilute use forms thereof, can also be used to dress seed of transgenic plants.

[160] For treatment of seed with the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention, or the use forms prepared therefrom, all mixing units usable customarily for the seed dressing are useful.

Specifically, the procedure in seed dressing is to place the seed into a mixer in batchwise or continuous operation, to add the particular desired amount of seed-dressing formulations, either as such or after prior dilution with water, and to mix until the formulation is distributed homogeneously on the seed. If appropriate, this is followed by a drying operation.

- 5 [161] The application rate of the seed dressing formulations usable in accordance with the invention can be varied within a relatively wide range. It is guided by the particular content of the compounds of the formula (I) in the formulations and by the seed. The application rates of the compound of the formula (I) are generally between 0.001 and 50 g per kilogram of seed, preferably between 0.01 and 15 g per kilogram of seed.

10 **Animal health**

[162] In the field of animal health, i.e. in the field of veterinary medicine, the compounds of the formula (I) are active against animal parasites, in particular ectoparasites or endoparasites. The term "endoparasites" includes especially helminths and protozoans, such as coccidia. Ectoparasites are typically and preferably arthropods, especially insects and acarids.

- 15 [163] In the field of veterinary medicine, the compounds of the formula (I) having favourable homeotherm toxicity are suitable for controlling parasites which occur in animal breeding and animal husbandry in livestock, breeding animals, zoo animals, laboratory animals, experimental animals and domestic animals. They are active against all or specific stages of development of the parasites.

- 20 [164] Agricultural livestock include, for example, mammals such as sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, camels, buffalo, rabbits, reindeer, fallow deer, and particularly cattle and pigs; poultry such as turkeys, ducks, geese, and particularly chickens; fish and crustaceans, for example in aquaculture, and also insects such as bees.

[165] Domestic animals include, for example, mammals, such as hamsters, guinea pigs, rats, mice, chinchillas, ferrets, and particularly dogs, cats, caged birds, reptiles, amphibians and aquarium fish.

[166] In a preferred embodiment, the compounds of the formula (I) are administered to mammals.

- 25 [167] In another preferred embodiment, the compounds of the formula (I) are administered to birds, namely caged birds and particularly poultry.

- 30 [168] Use of the compounds of the formula (I) for the control of animal parasites is intended to reduce or prevent illness, cases of deaths and reductions in performance (in the case of meat, milk, wool, hides, eggs, honey and the like), such that more economical and simpler animal keeping is enabled and better animal well-being is achievable.

[169] In relation to the animal health field, the term "control" or "controlling" means that the compounds of the formula (I) are effective in reducing the incidence of the particular parasite in an animal infected with such parasites to an innocuous degree. More specifically, "controlling" in the present context means that the compound of the formula (I) can kill the respective parasite, inhibit its growth, or inhibit its proliferation.

5 [170] Arthropods include:

from the order of the Anoplurida, for example *Haematopinus* spp., *Linognathus* spp., *Pediculus* spp., *Phtirus* spp., *Solenopotes* spp.; from the order of the Mallophagida and the suborders Amblycerina and Ischnocerina, for example *Trimenopon* spp., *Menopon* spp., *Trinoton* spp., *Bovicola* spp., *Werneckiella* spp., *Lepikentron* spp., *Damalina* spp., *Trichodectes* spp., *Felicola* spp.; from the order of the Diptera and the suborders
10 Nematocerina and Brachycerina, for example *Aedes* spp., *Anopheles* spp., *Culex* spp., *Simulium* spp., *Eusimulium* spp., *Phlebotomus* spp., *Lutzomyia* spp., *Culicoides* spp., *Chrysops* spp., *Odagmia* spp., *Wilhelmia* spp., *Hybomitra* spp., *Atylotus* spp., *Tabanus* spp., *Haematopota* spp., *Philipomyia* spp., *Braula* spp., *Musca* spp., *Hydrotaea* spp., *Stomoxys* spp., *Haematobia* spp., *Morellia* spp., *Fannia* spp., *Glossina* spp., *Calliphora* spp., *Lucilia* spp., *Chrysomyia* spp., *Wohlfahrtia* spp., *Sarcophaga* spp., *Oestrus* spp.,
15 *Hypoderma* spp., *Gasterophilus* spp., *Hippobosca* spp., *Lipoptena* spp., *Melophagus* spp., *Rhinoestrus* spp., *Tipula* spp.; from the order of the Siphonapterida, for example *Pulex* spp., *Ctenocephalides* spp., *Tunga* spp., *Xenopsylla* spp., *Ceratophyllus* spp.;

from the order of the Heteropterida, for example *Cimex* spp., *Triatoma* spp., *Rhodnius* spp., *Panstrongylus* spp.; and also nuisance and hygiene pests from the order of the Blattarida.

20 [171] Arthropods further include:

from the subclass of the Acari (Acarina) and the order of the Metastigmata, for example from the family of Argasidae like *Argas* spp., *Ornithodoros* spp., *Otobius* spp., from the family of Ixodidae like *Ixodes* spp., *Amblyomma* spp., *Rhipicephalus* (*Boophilus*) spp., *Dermacentor* spp., *Haemophysalis* spp., *Hyalomma* spp., *Rhipicephalus* spp. (the original genus of multi-host ticks); from the order of Mesostigmata like
25 *Dermanyssus* spp., *Ornithonyssus* spp., *Pneumonyssus* spp., *Raillietia* spp., *Pneumonyssus* spp., *Sternostoma* spp., *Varroa* spp., *Acarapis* spp.; from the order of the Actinedida (Prostigmata), for example *Acarapis* spp., *Cheyletiella* spp., *Ornithocheyletia* spp., *Myobia* spp., *Psorergates* spp., *Demodex* spp., *Trombicula* spp., *Neotrombiculla* spp., *Listrophorus* spp.; and from the order of the Acaridida (Astigmata), for example *Acarus* spp., *Tyrophagus* spp., *Caloglyphus* spp., *Hypodectes* spp., *Pterolichus* spp., *Psoroptes* spp., *Chorioptes* spp., *Otodectes* spp., *Sarcoptes* spp., *Notoedres* spp., *Knemidocoptes* spp., *Cytodites* spp.,
30 *Laminosioptes* spp.

[172] Parasitic Protozoa include:

Mastigophora (Flagellata), for example Trypanosomatidae, for example, *Trypanosoma b. brucei*, *T.b. gambiense*, *T.b. rhodesiense*, *T. congolense*, *T. cruzi*, *T. evansi*, *T. equinum*, *T. lewisi*, *T. percae*, *T. simiae*, *T. vivax*, *Leishmania brasiliensis*, *L. donovani*, *L. tropica*, for example Trichomonadidae, for example, *Giardia lamblia*, *G. canis*.

- 5 Sarcomastigophora (Rhizopoda) such as Entamoebidae, for example, *Entamoeba histolytica*, Hartmanellidae, for example, *Acanthamoeba* sp., *Harmanella* sp.

- Apicomplexa (Sporozoa) such as Eimeridae, for example, *Eimeria acervulina*, *E. adenoides*, *E. alabamensis*, *E. anatis*, *E. anserina*, *E. arloingi*, *E. ashata*, *E. auburnensis*, *E. bovis*, *E. brunetti*, *E. canis*, *E. chinchillae*, *E. clupearum*, *E. columbae*, *E. contorta*, *E. crandalis*, *E. deblickei*, *E. dispersa*, *E. ellipsoides*, *E. falciformis*,
 10 *E. faurei*, *E. flavescens*, *E. gallopavonis*, *E. hagani*, *E. intestinalis*, *E. iroquoia*, *E. irresidua*, *E. labbeana*, *E. leucarti*, *E. magna*, *E. maxima*, *E. media*, *E. meleagridis*, *E. meleagrimitis*, *E. mitis*, *E. necatrix*, *E. ninakohlyakimovae*, *E. ovis*, *E. parva*, *E. pavonis*, *E. perforans*, *E. phasani*, *E. piriformis*, *E. praecox*, *E. residua*, *E. scabra*, *E. spec.*, *E. stiedai*, *E. suis*, *E. tenella*, *E. truncata*, *E. truttae*, *E. zuernii*, *Globidium spec.*, *Isospora belli*, *I. canis*, *I. felis*, *I. ohioensis*, *I. rivolta*, *I. spec.*, *I. suis*, *Cystispora spec.*, *Cryptosporidium spec.*,
 15 *in particular C. parvum*; such as Toxoplasmadidae, for example *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Hammondia heydornii*, *Neospora caninum*, *Besnoitia besnoitii*; such as Sarcocystidae, for example *Sarcocystis bovis*, *S. bovis*, *S. ovicanis*, *S. ovifelis*, *S. neurona*, *S. spec.*, *S. sui hominis*, such as Leucozoidae, for example *Leucozytozoon simondi*, such as Plasmodiidae, for example *Plasmodium berghei*, *P. falciparum*, *P. malariae*, *P. ovale*, *P. vivax*, *P. spec.*, such as Piroplasma, for example *Babesia argentina*, *B. bovis*, *B. canis*,
 20 *B. spec.*, *Theileria parva*, *Theileria spec.*, such as Adeleina, for example *Hepatozoon canis*, *H. spec.*

[173] Pathogenic endoparasites which are helminths include Platyhelmintha (e.g. Monogenea, cestodes and trematodes), nematodes, Acanthocephala, and Pentastoma. These include:

Monogenea: for example: *Gyrodactylus* spp., *Dactylogyrus* spp., *Polystoma* spp;

- Cestodes: from the order of the Pseudophyllidea for example: *Diphyllbothrium* spp., *Spirometra* spp.,
 25 *Schistocephalus* spp., *Ligula* spp., *Bothridium* spp., *Diplogonoporus* spp;

- from the order of the Cyclophyllida, for example: *Mesocestoides* spp., *Anoplocephala* spp., *Paranoplocephala* spp., *Moniezia* spp., *Thysanosoma* spp., *Thysaniezia* spp., *Avitellina* spp., *Stilesia* spp., *Cittotaenia* spp., *Andrya* spp., *Bertiella* spp., *Taenia* spp., *Echinococcus* spp., *Hydatigera* spp., *Davainea* spp., *Railletina* spp., *Hymenolepis* spp., *Echinolepis* spp., *Echinocotyle* spp., *Diorchis* spp., *Dipylidium* spp.,
 30 *Joyeuxiella* spp., *Diplopylidium* spp;

Trematodes: from the class of the Digenea, for example: Diplostomum spp., Posthodiplostomum spp., Schistosoma spp., Trichobilharzia spp., Ornithobilharzia spp., Austrobilharzia spp., Gigantobilharzia spp., Leucochloridium spp., Brachylaima spp., Echinostoma spp., Echinoparyphium spp., Echinochasmus spp., Hypoderaeum spp., Fasciola spp., Fasciolides spp., Fasciolopsis spp., Cyclocoelum spp., Typhlocoelum spp.,
5 Paramphistomum spp., Calicophoron spp., Cotylophoron spp., Gigantocotyle spp., Fiscoederius spp., Gastrothylacus spp., Notocotylus spp., Catatropis spp., Plagiorchis spp., Prosthogonimus spp., Dicrocoelium spp., Eurytrema spp., Troglotrema spp., Paragonimus spp., Collyriclum spp., Nanophyetus spp., Opisthorchis spp., Clonorchis spp., Metorchis spp., Heterophyes spp., Metagonimus spp.;

Nematodes: Trichinellida, for example: Trichuris spp., Capillaria spp., Paracapillaria spp., Eucoleus spp.,
10 Trichomosoides spp., Trichinella spp.;

from the order of the Tylenchida, for example: Micronema spp., Strongyloides spp.;

from the order of the Rhabditida, for example: Strongylus spp., Triodontophorus spp., Oesophagodontus spp., Trichonema spp., Gyalocephalus spp., Cylindropharynx spp., Poterostomum spp., Cyclococercus spp., Cylicostephanus spp., Oesophagostomum spp., Chabertia spp., Stephanurus spp., Ancylostoma spp.,
15 Uncinaria spp., Necator spp., Bunostomum spp., Globocephalus spp., Syngamus spp., Cyathostoma spp., Metastrongylus spp., Dictyocaulus spp., Muellerius spp., Protostrongylus spp., Neoststrongylus spp., Cystocaulus spp., Pneumoststrongylus spp., Spicocaulus spp., Elaphoststrongylus spp., Parelaphoststrongylus spp., Crenosoma spp., Paracrenosoma spp., Oslerus spp., Angiostrongylus spp., Aelurostrongylus spp., Filaroides spp., Parafilaroides spp., Trichostrongylus spp., Haemonchus spp., Ostertagia spp., Teladorsagia
20 spp., Marshallagia spp., Cooperia spp., Nippostrongylus spp., Heligmosomoides spp., Nematodirus spp., Hyoststrongylus spp., Obeliscoides spp., Amidostomum spp., Ollulanus spp.;

from the order of the Spirurida, for example: Oxyuris spp., Enterobius spp., Passalurus spp., Syphacia spp., Aspiculuris spp., Heterakis spp.; Ascaris spp., Toxascaris spp., Toxocara spp., Baylisascaris spp., Parascaris spp., Anisakis spp., Ascaridia spp.; Gnathostoma spp., Physaloptera spp., Thelazia spp., Gongylonema spp.,
25 Habronema spp., Parabronema spp., Draschia spp., Dracunculus spp.; Stephanofilaria spp., Parafilaria spp., Setaria spp., Loa spp., Dirofilaria spp., Litomosoides spp., Brugia spp., Wuchereria spp., Onchocerca spp., Spirocerca spp.;

Acanthocephala: from the order of the Oligacanthorhynchida, for example: Macracanthorhynchus spp., Prosthenostrongylus spp.; from the order of the Polymorphida, for example: Filicollis spp.; from the order of the
30 Moniliformida, for example: Moniliformis spp.;

from the order of the Echinorhynchida, for example, Acanthocephalus spp., Echinorhynchus spp., Leptorhynchoides spp.

Pentastoma: from the order of the Porocephalida, for example, Linguatula spp.

[174] In the veterinary field and in animal keeping, the compounds of the formula (I) are administered by methods generally known in the art, such as via the enteral, parenteral, dermal or nasal route in the form of suitable preparations. Administration may be prophylactic or therapeutic.

5 [175] Thus, one embodiment of the present invention refers to the use of a compound of the formula (I) as a medicament.

[176] A further aspect refers to the use of a compound of the formula (I) as an antiendoparasitic agent, in particular a helminthocidal agent or antiprotozoic agent. Compounds of the formula (I) are suitable for use as an antiendoparasitic agent, especially as a helminthocidal agent or antiprotozoic agent, for example in animal
10 breeding, in animal husbandry, in animal houses and in the hygiene sector.

[177] A further aspect in turn relates to the use of a compound of the formula (I) as an antiectoparasitic, in particular an arthropodicide such as an insecticide or an acaricide. A further aspect relates to the use of a compound of the formula (I) as an antiectoparasitic, in particular an arthropodicide such as an insecticide or an acaricide, for example in animal husbandry, in animal breeding, in animal houses or in the hygiene sector.

15 **Vector control**

[178] The compounds of the formula (I) can also be used in vector control. In the context of the present invention, a vector is an arthropod, especially an insect or arachnid, capable of transmitting pathogens, for example, viruses, worms, single-cell organisms and bacteria, from a reservoir (plant, animal, human, etc.) to a host. The pathogens can be transmitted either mechanically (for example trachoma by non-stinging flies)
20 to a host or after injection (for example malaria parasites by mosquitoes) into a host.

[179] Examples of vectors and the diseases or pathogens they transmit are:

1) Mosquitoes

- Anopheles: malaria, filariasis;

- Culex: Japanese encephalitis, filariasis, other viral diseases, transmission of worms;

25 - Aedes: yellow fever, dengue fever, filariasis, other viral diseases;

- Simuliidae: transmission of worms, in particular Onchocerca volvulus;

2) Lice: skin infections, epidemic typhus;

3) Fleas: plague, endemic typhus;

4) Flies: sleeping sickness (trypanosomiasis); cholera, other bacterial diseases;

5) Mites: acariosis, epidemic typhus, rickettsialpox, tularaemia, Saint Louis encephalitis, tick-borne encephalitis (TBE), Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever, borreliosis;

5 6) Ticks: borellioses such as *Borrelia duttoni*, tick-borne encephalitis, Q fever (*Coxiella burnetii*), babesioses (*Babesia canis canis*).

[180] Examples of vectors in the context of the present invention are insects, for example aphids, flies, leafhoppers or thrips, which can transmit plant viruses to plants. Other vectors capable of transmitting plant viruses are spider mites, lice, beetles and nematodes.

10 [181] Further examples of vectors in the context of the present invention are insects and arachnids such as mosquitoes, especially of the genera *Aedes*, *Anopheles*, for example *A. gambiae*, *A. arabiensis*, *A. funestus*, *A. dirus* (malaria) and *Culex*, lice, fleas, flies, mites and ticks, which can transmit pathogens to animals and/or humans.

[182] Vector control is also possible if the compounds of the formula (I) are resistance-breaking.

15 [183] Compounds of the formula (I) are suitable for use in the prevention of diseases and/or pathogens transmitted by vectors. Thus, a further aspect of the present invention is the use of compounds of the formula (I) for vector control, for example in agriculture, in horticulture, in forestry, in gardens and in leisure facilities, and also in the protection of materials and stored products.

Protection of industrial materials

20 [184] The compounds of the formula (I) are suitable for protecting industrial materials against attack or destruction by insects, for example from the orders Coleoptera, Hymenoptera, Isoptera, Lepidoptera, Psocoptera and Zygentoma.

[185] Industrial materials in the present context are understood to mean inanimate materials, such as preferably plastics, adhesives, sizes, papers and cards, leather, wood, processed wood products and coating
25 compositions. The use of the invention for protection of wood is particularly preferred.

[186] In a further embodiment, the compounds of the formula (I) are used together with at least one further insecticide and/or at least one fungicide.

[187] In a further embodiment, the compounds of the formula (I) are in the form of a ready-to-use pesticide, meaning that they can be applied to the material in question without further modifications. Suitable further insecticides or fungicides are in particular those mentioned above.

5 [188] It has also been found that, surprisingly, the compounds of the formula (I) can be used to protect objects which come into contact with saltwater or brackish water, especially hulls, screens, nets, buildings, moorings and signalling systems, against fouling. It is equally possible to use the compounds of the formula (I), alone or in combinations with other active compounds, as antifouling agents.

Control of animal pests in the hygiene sector

10 [189] The compounds of the formula (I) are suitable for controlling animal pests in the hygiene sector. More particularly, the invention can be used in the domestic protection sector, in the hygiene protection sector and in the protection of stored products, particularly for control of insects, arachnids and mites encountered in enclosed spaces, for example dwellings, factory halls, offices, vehicle cabins. For controlling animal pests, the compounds of the formula (I) are used alone or in combination with other active compounds and/or auxiliaries. They are preferably used in domestic insecticide products. The compounds of 15 the formula (I) are effective against sensitive and resistant species, and against all developmental stages.

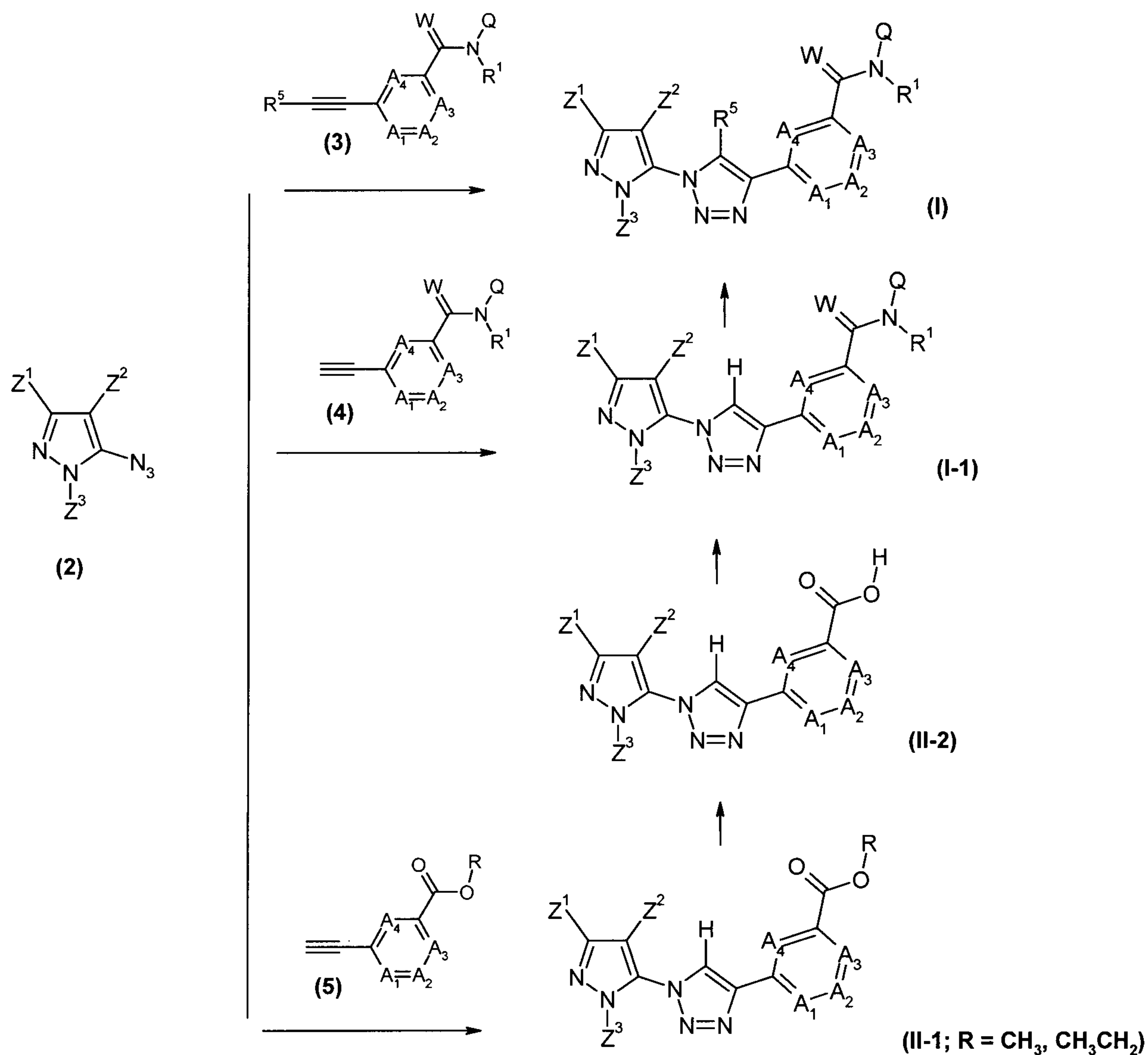
[190] These pests include, for example, pests from the class Arachnida, from the orders Scorpiones, Araneae and Opiliones, from the classes Chilopoda and Diplopoda, from the class Insecta the order Blattodea, from the orders Coleoptera, Dermaptera, Diptera, Heteroptera, Hymenoptera, Isoptera, Lepidoptera, Phthiraptera, Psocoptera, Saltatoria or Orthoptera, Siphonaptera and Zygentoma and from the 20 class Malacostraca the order Isopoda.

[191] Application is effected, for example, in aerosols, unpressurized spray products, for example pump and atomizer sprays, automatic fogging systems, foggers, foams, gels, evaporator products with evaporator tablets made of cellulose or plastic, liquid evaporators, gel and membrane evaporators, propeller-driven evaporators, energy-free, or passive, evaporation systems, moth papers, moth bags and moth gels, as 25 granules or dusts, in baits for spreading or in bait stations.

Preparation processes

[192] The compounds according to the invention can be prepared by customary methods known to the person skilled in the art.

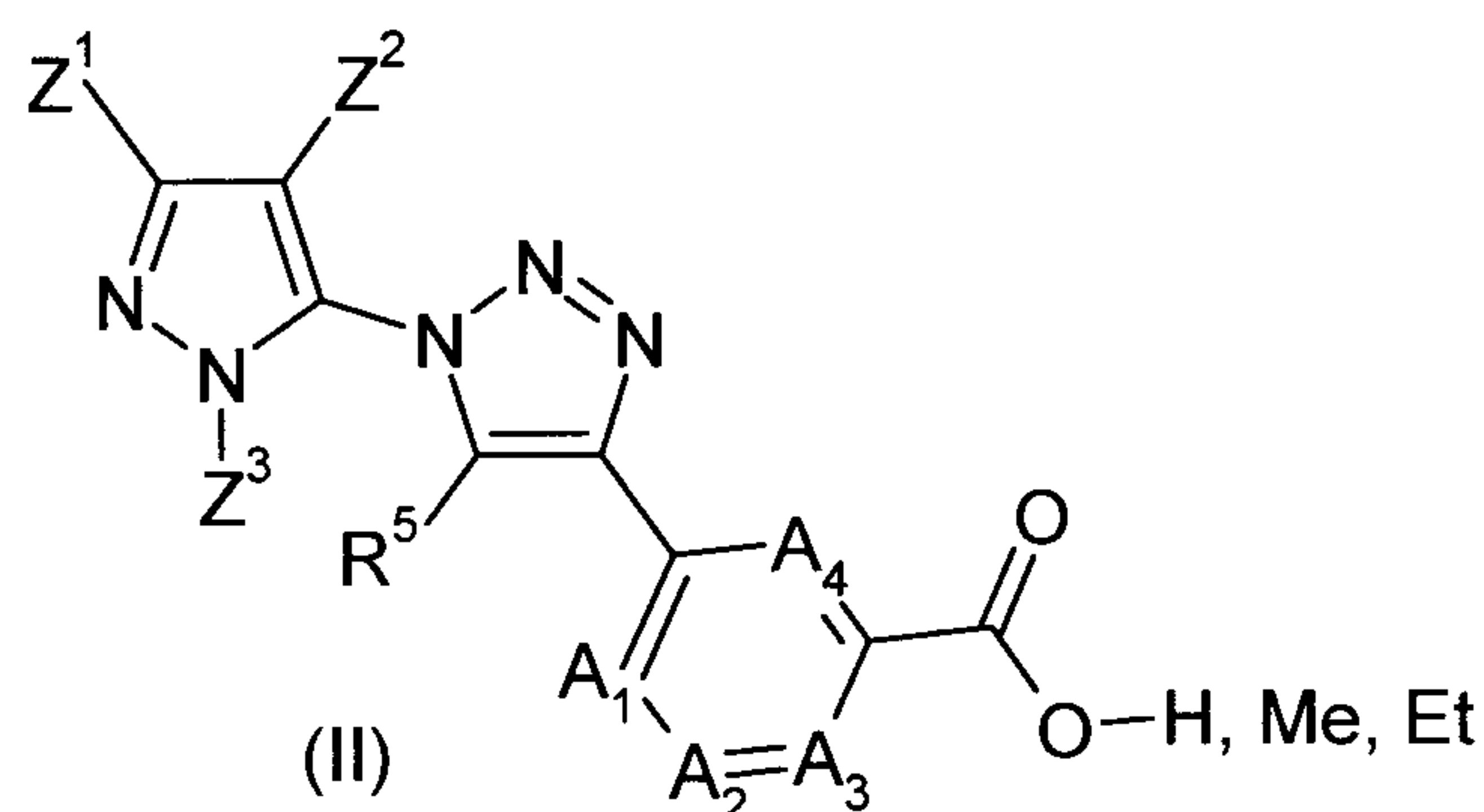
[193] Reaction Scheme 1 shows the general Preparation Processes for the compounds (I) and (I-1) according to the invention.

Reaction Scheme 1

[194] The radicals A₁-A₄, Q, W, R¹, R⁵ and Z¹-Z³ have the meanings described above.

[195] Compounds according to the invention of the general structure (I) or (I-1) can be prepared by the process known from WO2012107434-A1 from a pyrazolyl azide (2) and certain acetylene compounds (3) or (4) in a [2+3]-cycloaddition. Alternatively, using the corresponding carboxylic esters (5), it is possible to prepare the intermediates (II-1) from which the compounds (II-2), (I-1) or (I) can be obtained in succession by processes known to the person skilled in the art.

[196] Special preference is given to intermediates of the general formula (II)



in which O-Me represents -O-CH₃ and -O-Et represents -O-CH₂-CH₃,

the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CH,

A₂ represents nitrogen,

A₃ represents CR³, and

A₄ represents CH;

R³ represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, *N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-methylmethylsulphonylamino;

R⁵ represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, 2-methylethyl, tert-butyl, trifluoromethyl;

Z¹ represents trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl;

Z^2 represents trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine; and

Z^3 represents methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or hydrogen.

[197] In a preferred embodiment, the parameters in an intermediate of the general formula (II) have the following meanings:

the chemical moieties

A_1 represents CH,

A_2 represents nitrogen,

A_3 represents CR^3 , and

10 A_4 represents CH;

R^3 represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy;

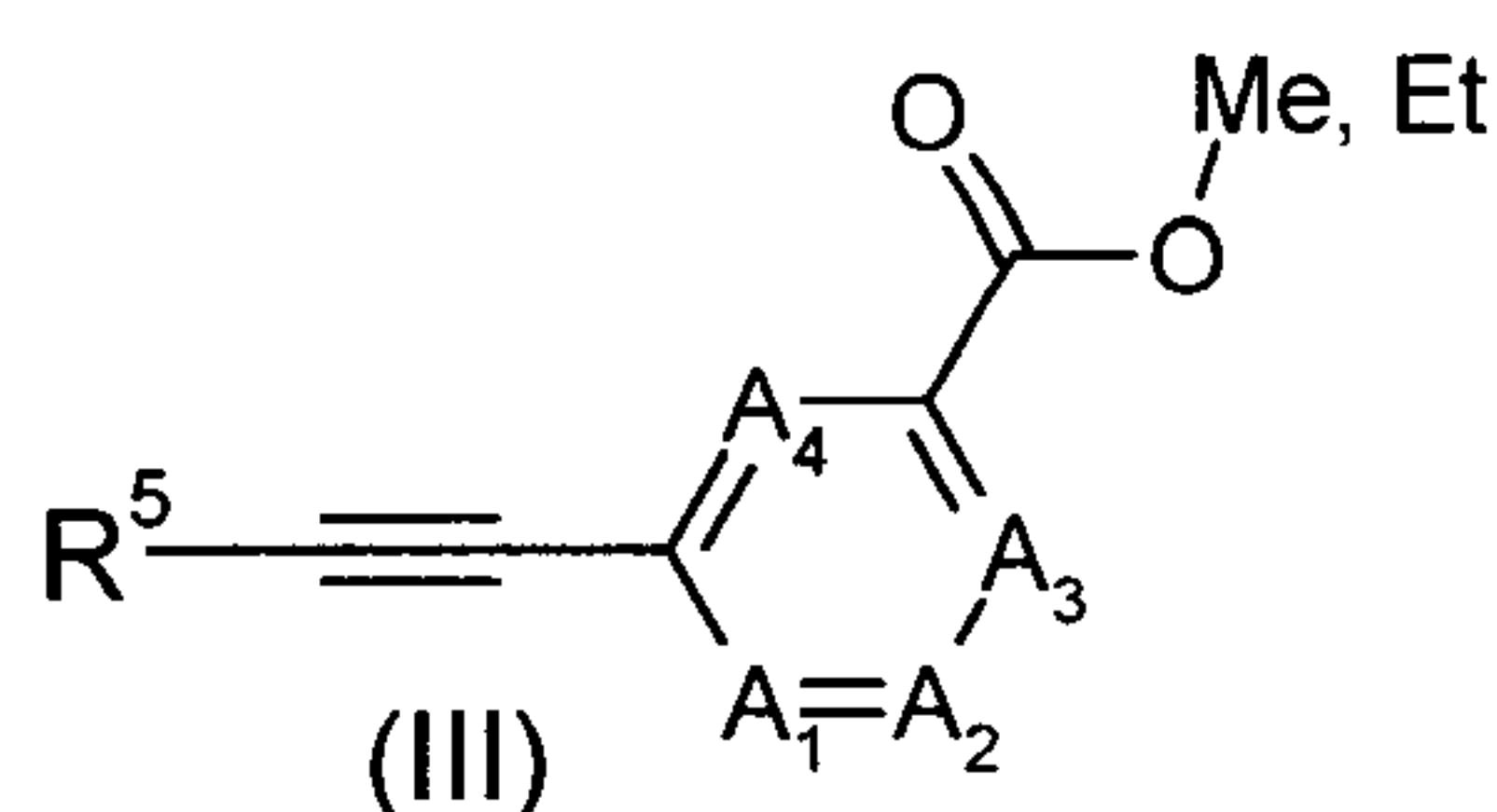
R^5 represents hydrogen;

Z^1 represents trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl;

15 Z^2 represents trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl; and

Z^3 represents methyl, ethyl or n-propyl.

[198] Special preference is given to intermediates of the general formula (III)



20 in which O-Me represents $-O-CH_3$ and -O-Et represents $-O-CH_2-CH_3$,

the chemical moieties

A_1 represents CH,

A_2 represents nitrogen,

A_3 represents CR^3 , and

A₄ represents CH;

R³ represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, *N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-methylmethylsulphonylamino; and

R⁵ represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, 2-methylethyl, tert-butyl, trifluoromethyl.

[199] In a preferred embodiment, the parameters in an intermediate of the general formula (III) have the following meanings:

the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CH,

A₂ represents nitrogen,

A₃ represents CR³, and

A₄ represents CH;

R³ represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy;

R⁵ represents hydrogen.

[200] Oxidizing agents for the oxidation of alcoholic groups are known (cf., for example, oxidation reagents in Organic Synthesis by Oxidation with Metal Compounds, Mijs, de Jonge, Plenum Verlag, New York, 1986; Manganese Compounds as Oxidizing Agents in Organic Chemistry, Arndt, Open Court Publishing Company, La Salle, IL, 1981; The Oxidation of Organic Compounds by Permanganate Ion and Hexavalent Chromium, Lee, Open Court Publishing Company, La Salle, IL, 1980). An oxidation can be carried out, for example, in the presence of permanganates (for example potassium permanganate), metal oxides (for example manganese dioxide, chromium oxides which are used, for example, in dipyridinechromium(VI) oxide as Collins reagent (cf. J. C. Collins et al., Tetrahedron Lett. 30, 3363-3366, 1968)). Likewise in the presence of pyridinium chlorochromate (for example Corey's reagent) (cf. also R. O. Hutchins et al., Tetrahedron Lett. 48, 4167-4170, 1977; D. Landini et al. Synthesis 134-136, 1979) or

ruthenium tetroxide (cf. S.-I. Murahashi, N. Komiya Ruthenium-catalyzed Oxidation of Alkenes, Alcohols, Amines, Amides, β -Lactams, Phenols and Hydrocarbons, in: Modern Oxidation Methods, Baekvall, Jan-Erling (Eds.), Wiley-VCH-Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, 2004). Likewise suitable are ultrasound-induced oxidation reactions and the use of potassium permanganate (cf. J. Yamawaki et al., Chem. Lett. 3, 379-380, 1983).

[201] All known suitable acidic or basic reaction auxiliaries can be used according to the procedures described in the literature to deblock/remove the protecting group SG. When protecting groups of the carbamate type are used for amino groups, preference is given to using acidic reaction auxiliaries. When the t-butylcarbamate protecting group (BOC group) is used, for example, mixtures of mineral acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, nitric acid, sulphuric acid, phosphoric acid, or organic acids such as benzoic acid, formic acid, acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, methanesulphonic acid, benzenesulphonic acid or toluenesulphonic acid, and a suitable diluent such as water and/or an organic solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, dichloromethane, chloroform, ethyl acetate, ethanol or methanol are used. Preference is given to mixtures of hydrochloric acid or acetic acid with water and/or an organic solvent such as ethyl acetate.

[202] It is known that some reactions and preparation processes are performable particularly efficiently in the presence of diluents or solvents and basic or acidic reaction auxiliaries. It is likewise possible to use mixtures of the diluents or solvents. The diluents or solvents are advantageously used in such an amount that the reaction mixture has good stirrability over the entire process.

[203] Useful diluents or solvents for conducting the processes according to the invention in principle include all organic solvents which are inert under the specific reaction conditions. Examples include: hydrohalocarbons (e.g. hydrochlorocarbons, such as tetraethylene, tetrachloroethane, dichloropropane, methylene chloride, dichlorobutane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, trichloroethane, trichloroethylene, pentachloroethane, difluorobenzene, 1,2-dichloroethane, chlorobenzene, bromobenzene, dichlorobenzene, chlorotoluene, trichlorobenzene), alcohols (e.g. methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, butanol), ethers (e.g. ethyl propyl ether, methyl tert-butyl ether, n-butyl ether, anisole, phenetole, cyclohexyl methyl ether, dimethyl ether, diethyl ether, dipropyl ether, diisopropyl ether, di-n-butyl ether, diisobutyl ether, diisoamyl ether, ethylene glycol dimethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, dichlorodiethyl ether and polyethers of ethylene oxide and/or propylene oxide), amines (e.g. trimethyl-, triethyl-, tripropyl-, tributylamine, N-methylmorpholine, pyridine and tetramethylenediamine), nitrohydrocarbons (e.g. nitromethane, nitroethane, nitropropane, nitrobenzene, chloronitrobenzene, o-nitrotoluene; nitriles such as acetonitrile, propionitrile, butyronitrile, isobutyronitrile, benzonitrile, m-chlorobenzonitrile), tetrahydrothiophene dioxide, dimethyl sulphoxide, tetramethylene sulphoxide, dipropyl sulphoxide, benzyl methyl sulphoxide, diisobutyl sulphoxide, dibutyl sulphoxide, diisoamyl sulphoxide, sulphones (e.g. dimethyl, diethyl, dipropyl, dibutyl, diphenyl, dihexyl, methyl ethyl, ethyl propyl, ethyl isobutyl and pentamethylene sulphone), aliphatic,

cycloaliphatic or aromatic hydrocarbons (e.g. pentane, hexane, heptane, octane, nonane and technical hydrocarbons), and also what are called "white spirits" with components having boiling points in the range from, for example, 40°C to 250°C, cymene, petroleum fractions within a boiling range from 70°C to 190°C, cyclohexane, methylcyclohexane, petroleum ether, ligroin, octane, benzene, toluene, chlorobenzene, bromobenzene, nitrobenzene, xylene, esters (e.g. methyl, ethyl, butyl and isobutyl acetate, dimethyl, dibutyl and ethylene carbonate); amides (e.g. hexamethylphosphoramide, formamide, N-methylformamide, *N,N*-dimethylformamide, *N,N*-dipropylformamide, *N,N*-dibutylformamide, N-methylpyrrolidine, N-methylcaprolactam, 1,3-dimethyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2(1H)-pyrimidine, octylpyrrolidone, octylcaprolactam, 1,3-dimethyl-2-imidazolidinedione, N-formylpiperidine, *N,N'*-1,4-diformylpiperazine) and ketones (e.g. acetone, acetophenone, methyl ethyl ketone, methyl butyl ketone).

[204] The basic reaction auxiliaries used to perform the processes according to the invention may be all suitable acid binders. Examples include: alkaline earth metal or alkali metal compounds (e.g. hydroxides, hydrides, oxides and carbonates of lithium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium and barium), amidine bases or guanidine bases (e.g. 7-methyl-1,5,7-triazabicyclo[4.4.0]dec-5-ene (MTBD); diazabicyclo[4.3.0]nonene (DBN), diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO), 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undecene (DBU), cyclohexyltetra-butylguanidine (CyTBG), cyclohexyltetramethylguanidine (CyTMG), *N,N,N,N*-tetramethyl-1,8-naphthalenediamine, pentamethylpiperidine) and amines, especially tertiary amines (e.g. triethylamine, trimethylamine, tribenzylamine, triisopropylamine, tributylamine, tricyclohexylamine, triamylamine, trihexylamine, *N,N*-dimethylaniline, *N,N*-dimethyltoluidine, *N,N*-dimethyl-*p*-aminopyridine, N-methylpyrrolidine, N-methylpiperidine, N-methylimidazole, N-methylpyrazole, N-methylmorpholine, N-methylhexamethylenediamine, pyridine, 4-pyrrolidinopyridine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine, quinoline, α -picoline, β -picoline, isoquinoline, pyrimidine, acridine, *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylenediamine, *N,N,N',N'*-tetraethylenediamine, quinoxaline, N-propyldiisopropylamine, N-ethyldiisopropylamine, *N,N'*-dimethylcyclohexylamine, 2,6-lutidine, 2,4-lutidine or triethyldiamine).

[205] Acidic reaction auxiliaries used for performance of the processes according to the invention may be all mineral acids (e.g. hydrohalic acids such as hydrofluoric acid, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid or hydriodic acid, and also sulphuric acid, phosphoric acid, phosphorous acid, nitric acid), Lewis acids (e.g. aluminium(III) chloride, boron trifluoride or its etherate, titanium(V) chloride, tin(V) chloride, and organic acids (e.g. formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, malonic acid, lactic acid, oxalic acid, fumaric acid, adipic acid, stearic acid, tartaric acid, oleic acid, methanesulphonic acid, benzoic acid, benzenesulphonic acid or para-toluenesulphonic acid).

[206] If protecting groups are envisaged in the reaction schemes, it is possible to use any commonly known protecting groups. Especially those which are described by Greene T. W., Wuts P. G. W. in

Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1999, "Protection for the hydroxyl group including 1,2- and 1,3-diols".

[207] Further suitable protecting groups are also

of the substituted methyl ether type (e.g. methoxymethyl ether (MOM), methylthiomethyl ether (MTM),
5 (phenyldimethylsilyl)methoxymethyl ether (SNOM-OR), benzyloxymethyl ether (BOM-OR), para-
methoxybenzyloxymethyl ether (PMBM-OR), para-nitrobenzyloxymethyl-ether, ortho-
nitrobenzyloxymethyl ether (NBOM-OR), (4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl ether (p-AOM-OR), guaiacolmethyl
ether (GUM-OR), t-butoxymethyl ether, 4-pentyloxymethyl ether (POM-OR), silyloxymethyl ether, 2-
methoxyethoxymethyl ether (MEM-OR), 2,2,2-trichloroethoxymethyl ether, bis(2-chloroethoxy)methyl
10 ether, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl ether (SEM-OR), methoxymethyl ether (MM-OR));

of the substituted ethyl ether type (e.g. 1-ethoxyethyl ether (EE-OR), 1-(2-chloroethoxy)ethyl ether (CEE-
OR), 1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]ethyl ether (SEE-OR), 1-methyl-1-methoxyethyl ether (MIP-OR), 1-
methyl-1-benzyloxyethyl ether (MBE-OR), 1-methyl-1-benzyloxy-2-fluoroethyl ether (MIP-OR), 1-methyl-
1-phenoxyethyl ether, 2,2-trichloroethyl ether, 1,1-dianisyl-2,2,2-trichloroethyl ether (DATE-OR),
15 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoro-2-phenylisopropyl ether (HIP-OR), 2-trimethylsilylethyl ether, 2-(benzylthio)ethyl
ether, 2-(phenylselenyl)ethyl ether), of an ether (e.g. tetrahydropyranyl ether (THP-OR), 3-
bromotetrahydropyranyl ether (3-BrTHP-OR), tetrahydrothiopyranyl ether, 1-methoxycyclohexyl ether, 2-
and 4-picolyl ether, 3-methyl-2-picolyl-N-oxido ether, 2-quinolinylmethyl ether (Qm-OR), 1-pyrenylmethyl
ether, diphenylmethyl ether (DPM-OR), para,para'-dinitrobenzhydryl ether (DNB-OR), 5-dibenzosuberyl
20 ether, triphenylmethyl ether (Tr-OR), alpha-naphthyldiphenylmethyl ether, para-
methoxyphenyldiphenylmethyl ether (MMTrOR), di(para-methoxyphenyl)phenylmethyl ether (DMTr-OR),
tri(para-methoxyphenyl)phenylmethyl ether (TMTr-OR), 4-(4'-bromophenacyloxy) phenyldiphenylmethyl
ether, 4,4',4''-tris(4,5-dichlorophthalimidophenyl)methyl ether (CPTr-OR), 4,4',4''-
tris(benzoyloxyphenyl)methyl ether (TBTr-OR), 4,4'-dimethoxy-3''-[N-(imidazolylmethyl)]trityl ether
25 (IDTr-OR), 4,4'-dimethoxy-3''-[N-(imidazolylethyl)carbamoyl]trityl ether (IETr-OR), 1,1-bis(4-
methoxyphenyl)-1'-pyrenylmethyl ether (Bmpm-OR), 9-anthryl ether, 9-(9-phenyl)xanthenyl ether (pixyl-
OR), 9-(9-phenyl-10-oxo)anthryl (tritylone ether), 4-methoxytetrahydropyranyl ether (MTHP-OR), 4-
methoxytetrahydrothiopyranyl ether, 4-methoxy-tetrahydrothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide, 1-[(2-chloro-4-
methyl)phenyl]-4-methoxypiperidin-4-yl ether (CTMP-OR), 1-(2-fluorophenyl)-4-methoxypiperidin-4-yl
30 ether (Fpmp-OR), 1,4-dioxan-2-yl ether, tetrahydrofuranyl ether, tetrahydrothiofuranyl ether,
2,3,3a,4,5,6,7,7a-octahydro-7,8,8-trimethyl-4,7-methanebenzofuran-2-yl ether (MBF-OR), t-butyl ether,
allyl ether, propargyl ether, para-chlorophenyl ether, para-methoxyphenyl ether, para-nitrophenyl ether,
para-2,4-dinitrophenyl ether (DNP-OR), 2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl ether, benzyl ether
(Bn-OR));

of the substituted benzyl ether type (for example para-methoxybenzyl ether (MPM-OR), 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl ether (DMPM-OR), ortho-nitrobenzyl ether, para-nitrobenzyl ether, para-halobenzyl ether, 2,6-dichlorobenzyl ether, para-aminoacylbenzyl ether (PAB-OR), para-azidobenzyl ether (Azb-OR), 4-azido-3-chlorobenzyl ether, 2-trifluoromethylbenzyl ether, para-(methylsulphinyl)benzyl ether (Msib-OR));

- 5 of the silyl ether type (e.g. trimethylsilyl ether (TMS-OR), triethylsilyl ether (TES-OR), triisopropylsilyl ether (TIPS-OR), dimethylisopropylsilyl ether (IPDMS-OR), diethylisopropylsilyl ether (DEIPS-OR), dimethylhexylsilyl ether (TDS-OR), t-butyl dimethylsilyl ether (TBDMS-OR), t-butyl diphenylsilyl ether (TBDPS-OR), tribenzylsilyl ether, tri-para-xylylsilyl ether, triphenylsilyl ether (TPS-OR), diphenylmethylsilyl ether (DPMS-OR), di-t-butylmethylsilyl ether (DTBMS-OR), tris(trimethylsilyl)silyl ether (sisyl ether), di-t-butylmethylsilyl ether (DTBMS-OR), tris(trimethylsilyl)silyl ether (sisyl ether), (2-hydroxystyryl)dimethylsilyl ether (HSDMS-OR), (2-hydroxystyryl)diisopropylsilyl ether (HSDIS-OR), t-butylmethoxyphenylsilyl ether (TBMPS-OR), t-butoxydiphenylsilyl ether (DPTBOS-OR));
- 10

- of the ester type (e.g. formate ester, benzoylformate ester, acetate ester (Ac-OR), chloroacetate ester, dichloroacetate ester, trichloroacetate ester, trifluoroacetate ester, (TFA-OR), methoxyacetate ester, triphenylmethoxyacetate ester, phenoxyacetate ester, para-chlorophenoxyacetate ester, phenylacetate ester, diphenylacetate ester (DPA-OR), nicotinate ester, 3-phenylpropionate ester, 4-pentanoate ester, 4-oxopentanoate ester (levulinate) (Lev-OR) 4,4-(ethylenedithio)pentanoate ester (LevS-OR), 5-[3-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)hydroxymethoxyphenoxy]levulinate ester, pivaloate ester (Pv-OR), 1-adamantanoate ester, crotonate ester, 4-methoxycrotonate ester, benzoate ester (Bz-OR), para-phenylbenzoate ester, 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate ester (mesitoate), 4-(methylthiomethoxy)butyrate ester (MTMB-OR), 2-(methylthiomethoxymethyl)benzoate ester (MTMT-OR),
- 15
- 20

- of the ester type (e.g. methyl carbonate, methoxymethyl carbonate, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbonate (Fmoc-OR), ethyl carbonate, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl carbonate (Troc-OR), 1,1-dimethyl-2,2,2-trichloroethyl carbonate (TCBOC-OR), 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl carbonate (TMS-OR), 2-(phenylsulphonyl)ethyl carbonate (Ps-OR), 2-(triphenylphosphonio)ethyl carbonate (Peoc-OR), t-butyl carbonate (Boc-OR), isobutyl carbonate, vinyl carbonate, allyl carbonate (Alloc-OR), para-nitrophenyl carbonate, benzyl carbonate (Z-OR), para-methoxybenzyl carbonate, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl carbonate, ortho-nitrobenzyl carbonate, para-nitrobenzyl carbonate, 2-dansylethyl carbonate (Dnseoc-OR), 2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl carbonate (Npeoc-OR), 2-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)ethyl carbonate (Dnpeoc)), and
- 25

- of the sulphate type (e.g. allylsulphonate (Als-OR), methanesulphonate (Ms-OR), benzylsulphonate, tosylate (Ts-OR), 2-[(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]sulphonate (Npes-OR)).
- 30

[208] Catalysts suitable for performance of a catalytic hydrogenation in the process according to the invention are all the customary hydrogenation catalysts, for example platinum catalysts (e.g. platinum sheet,

platinum sponge, platinum black, colloidal platinum, platinum oxide, platinum wire), palladium catalysts (e.g. palladium sponge, palladium black, palladium oxide, palladium-charcoal, colloidal palladium, palladium barium sulphate, palladium barium carbonate, palladium hydroxide), nickel catalysts (e.g. reduced nickel, nickel oxide, Raney nickel), ruthenium catalysts, cobalt catalysts (e.g. reduced cobalt, Raney cobalt), copper catalysts (e.g. reduced copper, Raney copper, Ullmann copper). Preference is given to using noble metal catalysts (e.g. platinum and palladium or ruthenium catalysts) which have optionally been applied to a suitable support (e.g. carbon or silicon), rhodium catalysts (e.g. tris(triphenylphosphine)rhodium(I) chloride in the presence of triphenylphosphine). In addition, it is possible to use "chiral hydrogenation catalysts" (for example those which contain chiral diphosphine ligands such as (2S,3S)-(-)-2,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)butane [(S,S)-Chiraphos] or (R)-(+)-2,2'- or (S)-(-)-2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthalene [R(+)-BINAP or S(-)-BINAP]), which increases the proportion of one isomer in the isomer mixture or virtually completely prevents the formation of another isomer.

[209] Salts of the compounds according to the invention are prepared by standard methods. Representative acid addition salts are, for example, those which are formed by reaction with inorganic acids, for example sulphuric acid, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid, or organic carboxylic acids such as acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, citric acid, succinic acid, butyric acid, lactic acid, formic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, malonic acid, camphoric acid, oxalic acid, phthalic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, glutaric acid, stearic acid, salicylic acid, sorbic acid, tartaric acid, cinnamic acid, valeric acid, picric acid, benzoic acid, or organic sulphonic acids such as methanesulphonic acid and 4-toluenesulphonic acid.

[210] Also representative are salts of compounds according to the invention which are formed from organic bases, for example pyridine or triethylamines, or those which are formed from inorganic bases, for example hydrides, hydroxides or carbonates of sodium, lithium, calcium, magnesium or barium, when the compounds of the general formula (I) have a structural element suitable for formation of this salt.

[211] Synthesis methods for preparation of heterocyclic N-oxides and t-amines are known. They can be obtained with peroxy acids (e.g. peracetic acid and meta-chloroperbenzoic acid (MCPBA), hydrogen peroxide), alkyl hydroperoxides (e.g. t-butyl hydroperoxide), sodium perborate and dioxiranes (e.g. dimethyldioxirane). These methods are described, for example, by T. L. Gilchrist, in *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis*, vol. 7, p. 748-750, 1992, S. V. Ley, (Ed.), Pergamon Press; M. Tisler, B. Stanovnik, in *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 3, p. 18-20, 1984, A. J. Boulton, A. McKillop, (Eds.), Pergamon Press; M. R. Grimmett, B. R. T. Keene in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 43, p. 149-163, 1988, A. R. Katritzky, (Ed.), Academic Press; M. Tisler, B. Stanovnik, in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol.9, p. 285-291, 1968, A. R. Katritzky, A. J. Boulton (Eds.), Academic Press; G. W. H. Cheeseman, E. S. G. Werstiuk in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, vol. 22, p. 390-392, 1978, A. R. Katritzky, A. J. Boulton, (Eds.), Academic Press.

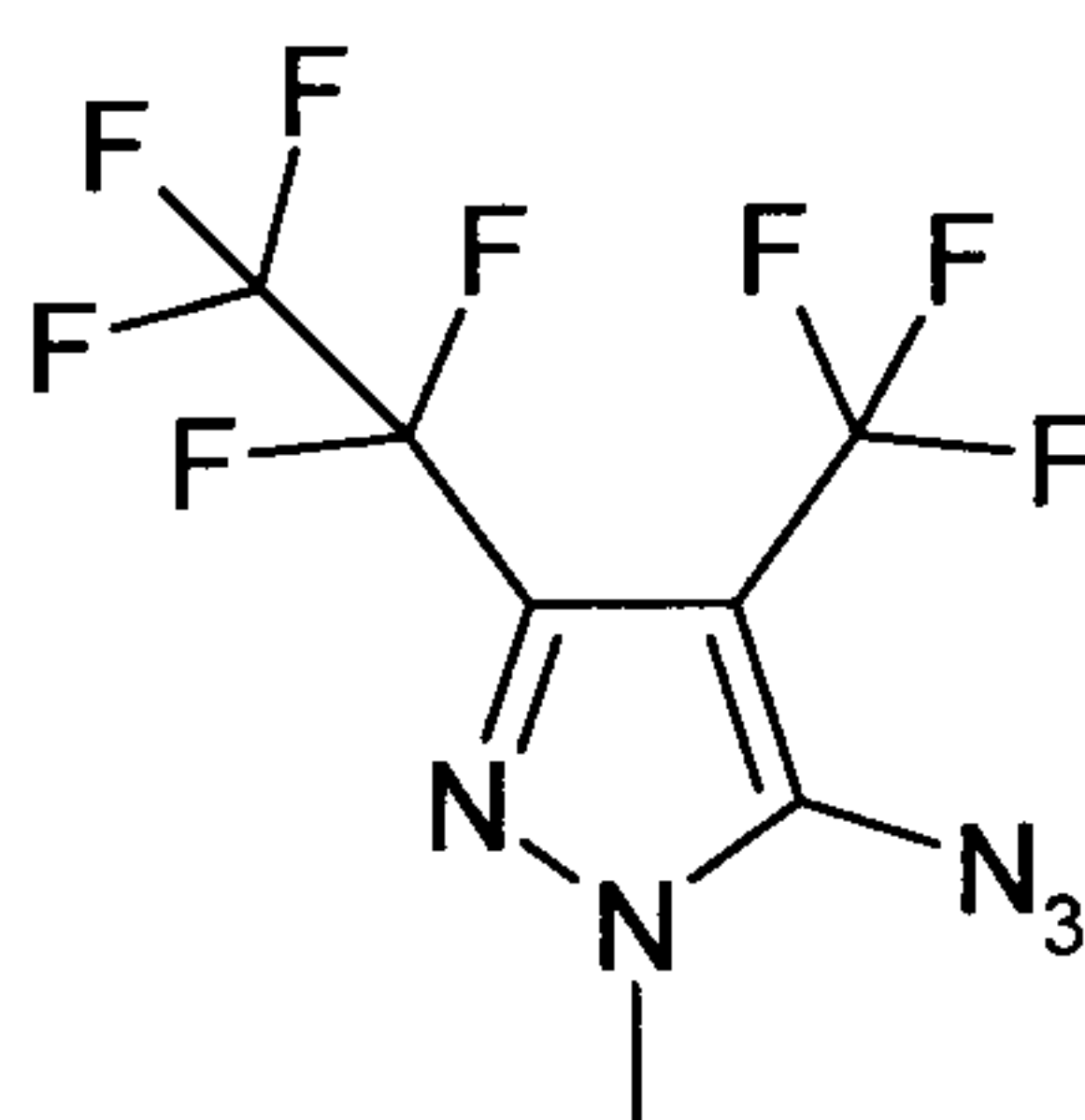
Preparation Examples

[212] The compounds listed in Tables 1 - 3 were prepared using the Preparation Processes A to C described above.

[213] The NMR data were recorded using an AV-III 300 MHz (from Bruker). The MS data were recorded using an LC-MS2020 (from Shimadzu) (water/acetonitrile gradient, 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid, chromatography column: Shimadzu shim-pack XR-ODS, length 50 mm, diameter 3 mm, particle size 2.2 μm , oven temperature 40°C, mass spectroscopy according to the ESI method, 250°C, detector voltage +1.05 kV, data stated for m/z : (ESI⁺) [M+H]).

Step 1

10 5-Azido-1-methyl-3-(pentafluoroethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole



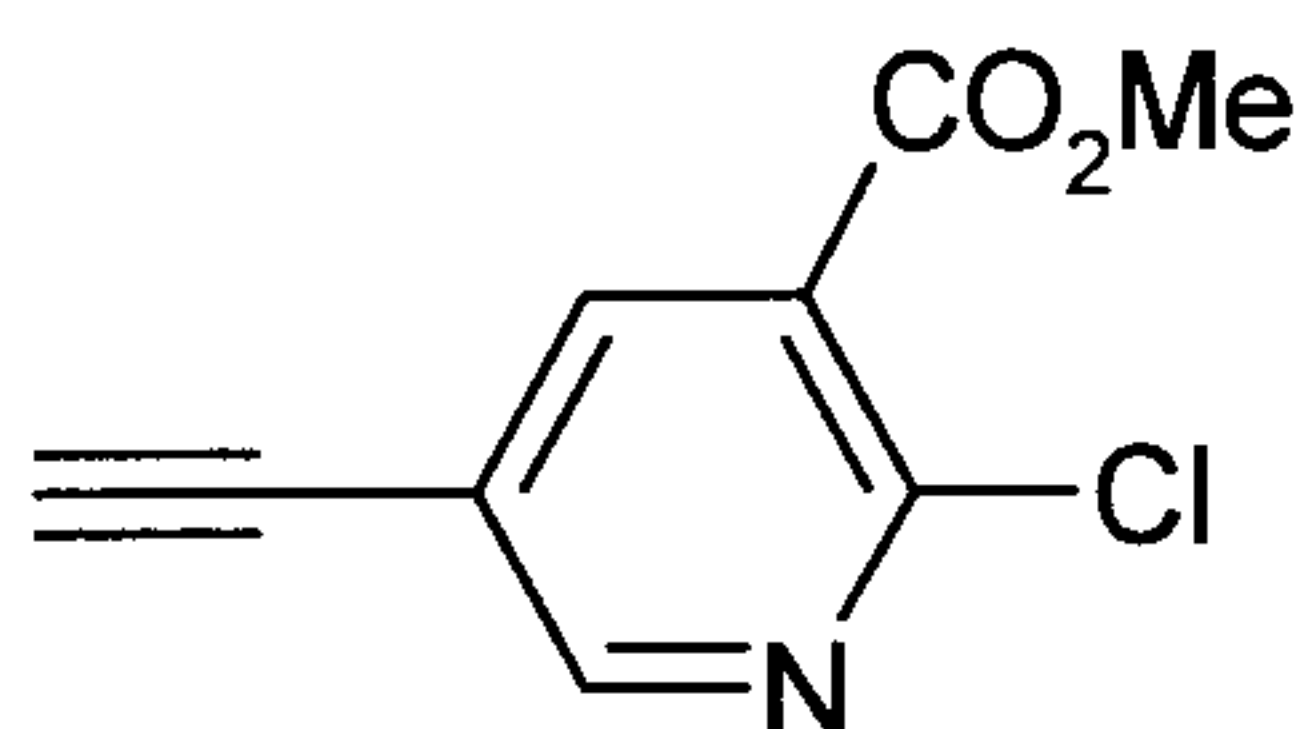
[214] 1 g (3.5 mmol) of 5-fluoro-1-methyl-3-(pentafluoroethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole is dissolved in 50 ml of DMSO, and 250 mg (3.85 mol) of sodium azide are added. The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture is then diluted with 50 ml of water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts are washed three times with saturated aqueous NaCl solution and then dried over sodium sulphate and subsequently filtered. The filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure. The product is converted further without further purification. Yield: 0.5 g (46% of theory) as a brownish oil.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃, 25°C): 3.79 (3H, s).

20

Step 2

Methyl 2-chloro-5-ethynylpyridine-3-carboxylate

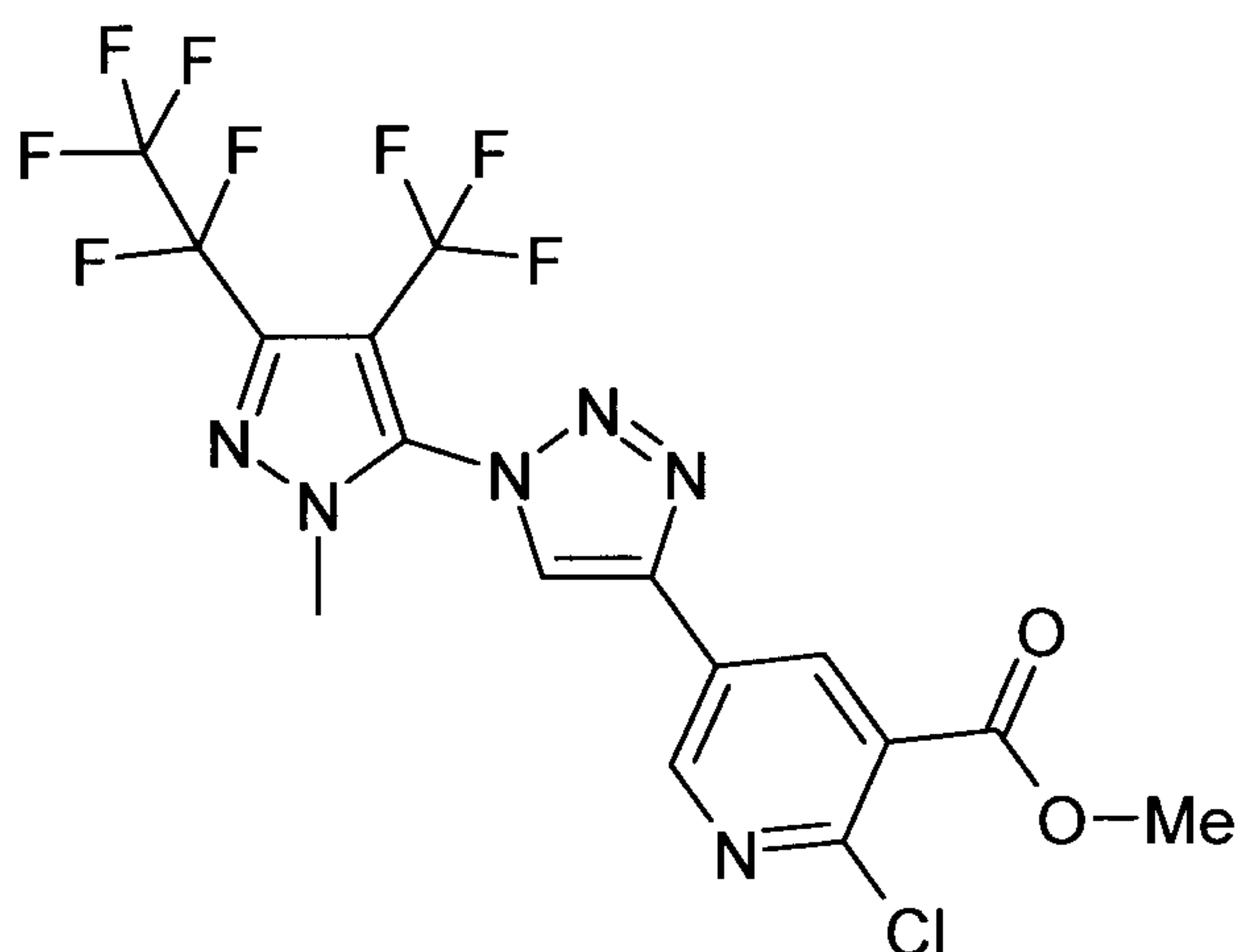


[215] Under an atmosphere of inert gas, 20 g (67.23 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine-3-carboxylate are stirred together with 200 ml of triethylamine, 8 g (81.45 mmol) of trimethylsilylacetylene, 3 g (15.71 mmol) of CuI, 4.3 g (16.41 mmol) of triphenylphosphine and 3.04 g (4.33 mol) of Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ at 50°C for 12 hours. The reaction mixture is then stirred with 40 ml of methanol and 4 g (33.61 mmol) of potassium carbonate at room temperature for a further 2 hours. The solids are filtered off and the filtrate is diluted with water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts are washed three times with saturated aqueous NaCl solution and then dried over sodium sulphate and subsequently filtered. The filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue is chromatographed on silica gel using an ethyl acetate/cyclohexane gradient. Yield: 7.5 g (57% of theory) as a brown solid.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃, 25°C): 8.70-8.71 (1H, d), 8.33-8.34 (1H, d), 4.68 (1H, s), 3.89 (3H, s).

Step 3

Methyl 2-chloro-5-[1-[2-methyl-5-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazol-3-yl]triazol-4-yl]pyridine-3-carboxylate

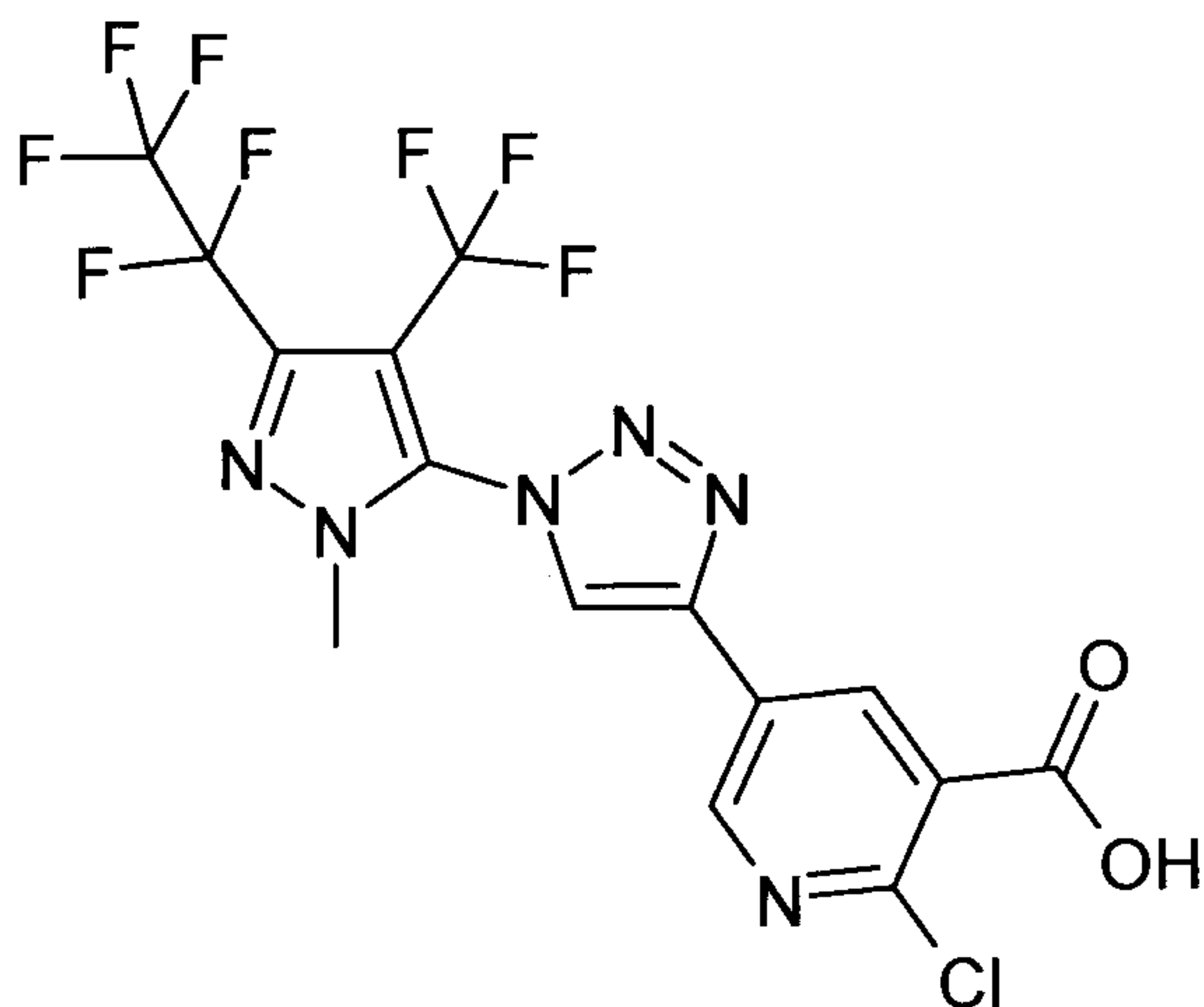


[216] Under an atmosphere of inert gas, 1.57 g (5.08 mmol) of 5-azido-1-methyl-3-(pentafluoroethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole (Step 1) and 0.82 g (4.23 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-5-ethynylpyridine-3-carboxylate (Step 2) are dissolved in 30 ml of acetonitrile, and 0.65 g (4.23 mmol) of diisopropylethylamine and 0.1 g (0.42 mmol) of CuI are added. The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, then diluted with 50 ml of water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts are washed three times with saturated aqueous NaCl solution and then dried over sodium sulphate and subsequently filtered. The filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure. The product is converted further without further purification.

m/z: (ESI⁺) [M+H]⁺ = 505.

Step 4

2-Chloro-5-[1-[2-methyl-5-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazol-3-yl]triazol-4-yl]pyridine-3-carboxylic acid

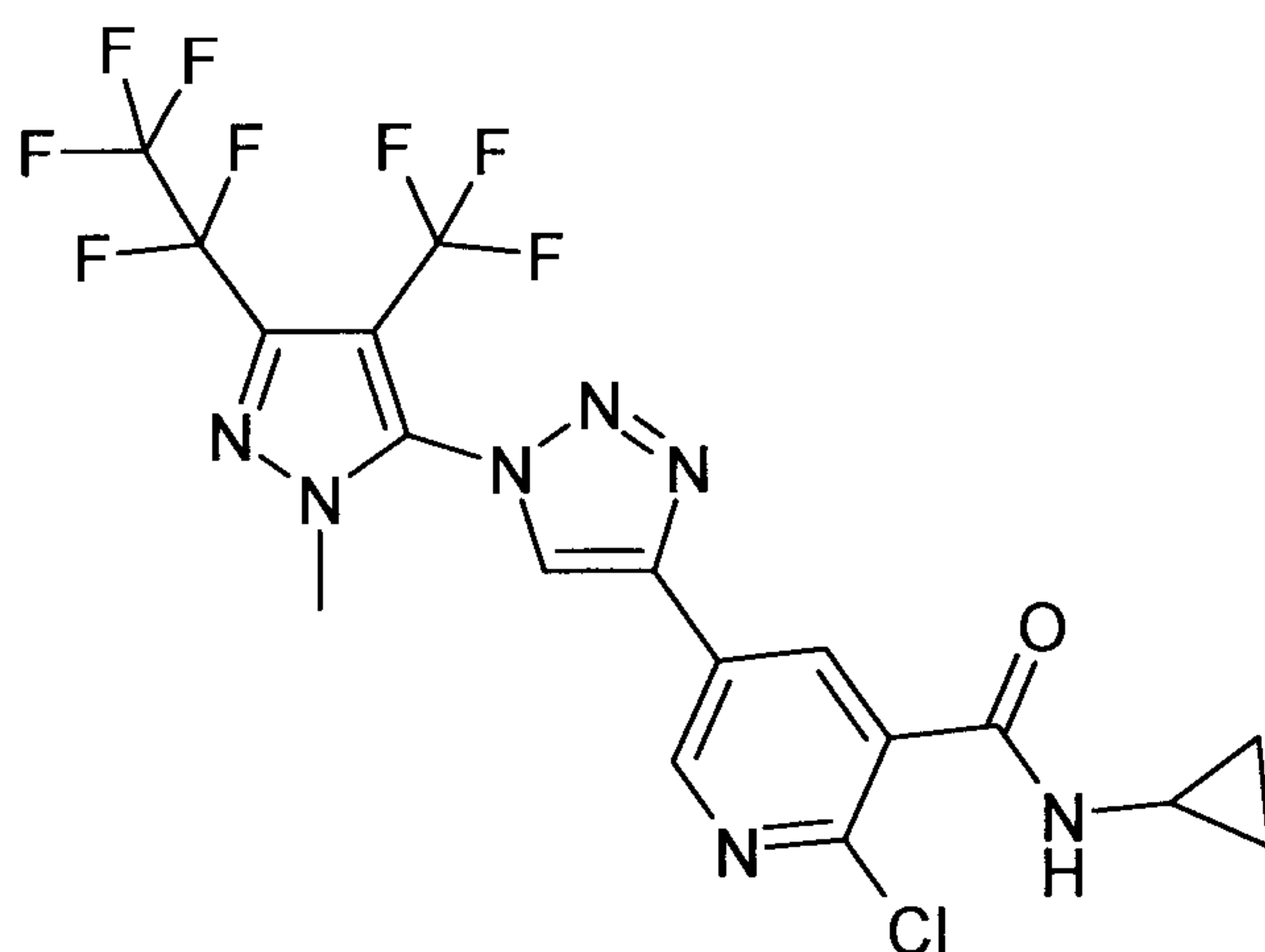


- 5 [217] 300 mg (7.5 mmol) of NaOH and 5 ml of water are added to 1.02 g (2.2 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-5-[1-[2-methyl-5-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazol-3-yl]triazol-4-yl]pyridine-3-carboxylate (Step 3) in 15 ml of THF. The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction mixture is then concentrated under reduced pressure and adjusted to pH 3-4 using 3M HCl. The precipitate is filtered off with suction and air-dried and reacted further without further purification.

10 m/z : (ESI⁺) [M+H]⁺ = 491; 532 (+ACN).

Step 5

2-Chloro-N-cyclopropyl-5-[1-[2-methyl-5-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazol-3-yl]triazol-4-yl]pyridine-3-carboxamide

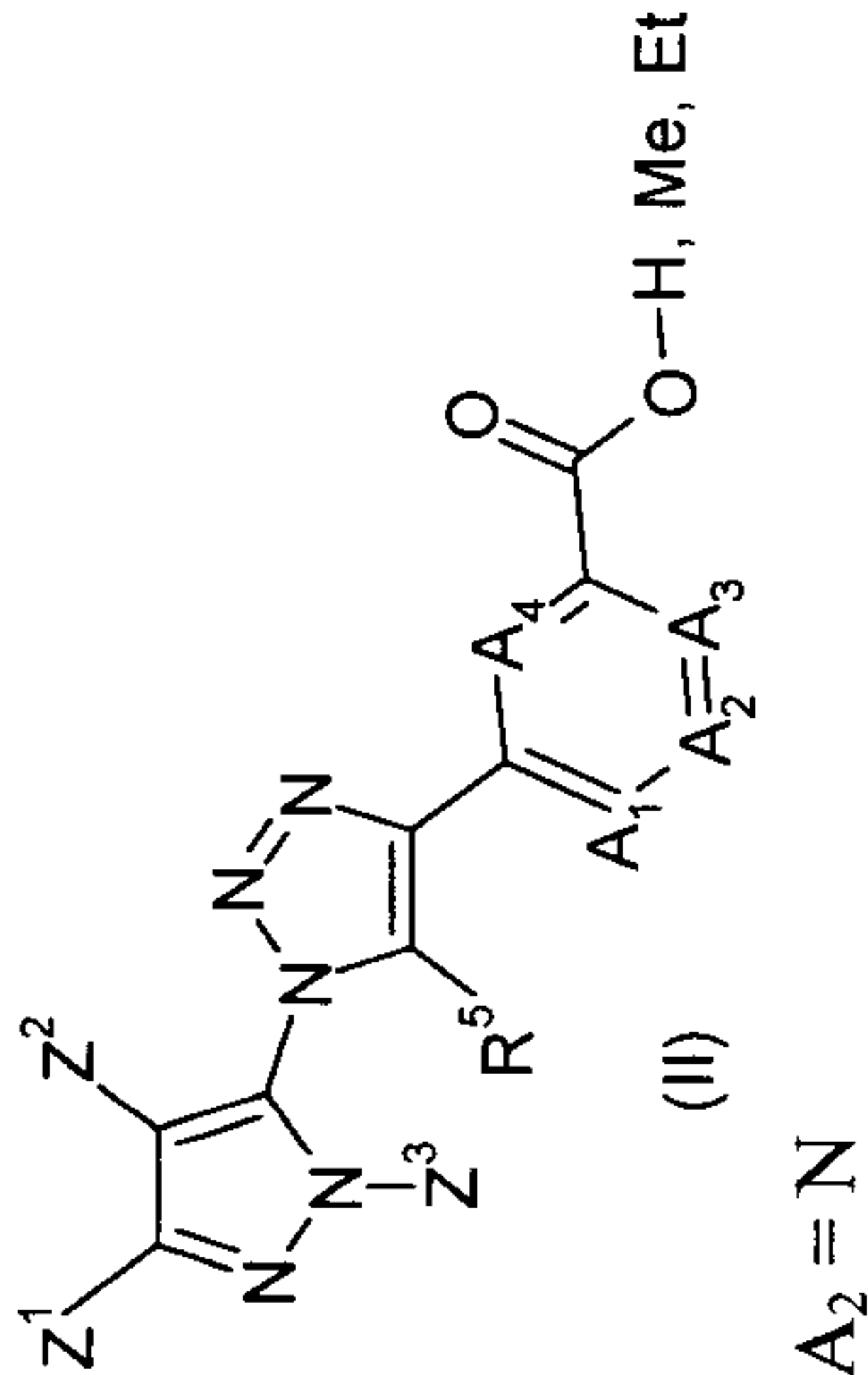


[218] 490 mg (1 mmol) of 2-chloro-5-[1-[2-methyl-5-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazol-3-yl]triazol-4-yl]pyridine-3-carboxylic acid (Step 4) are dissolved in 20 ml of dioxane, and 119 mg (2.1 mmol) of cyclopropylamine, 390 mg of diisopropylethylamine and 321 mg (1.01 mmol) of T3P (2,4,6-tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphorinane 2,4,6-trioxide) are added. The reaction mixture is stirred at 50°C for 12 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The mixture is then diluted with water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts are washed three times with saturated aqueous NaCl solution and then dried over sodium sulphate and subsequently filtered. The filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by flash chromatography. Yield: 145.5 mg (27.5% of theory) as a colourless solid.

10 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO, 25°C): 9.35 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 9.77 (d, NH), 8.42 (s, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 2.90 – 2.82 (m, 1H), 0.78 – 0.75 (m, 2H), 0.74 – 0.71 (m, 2H).

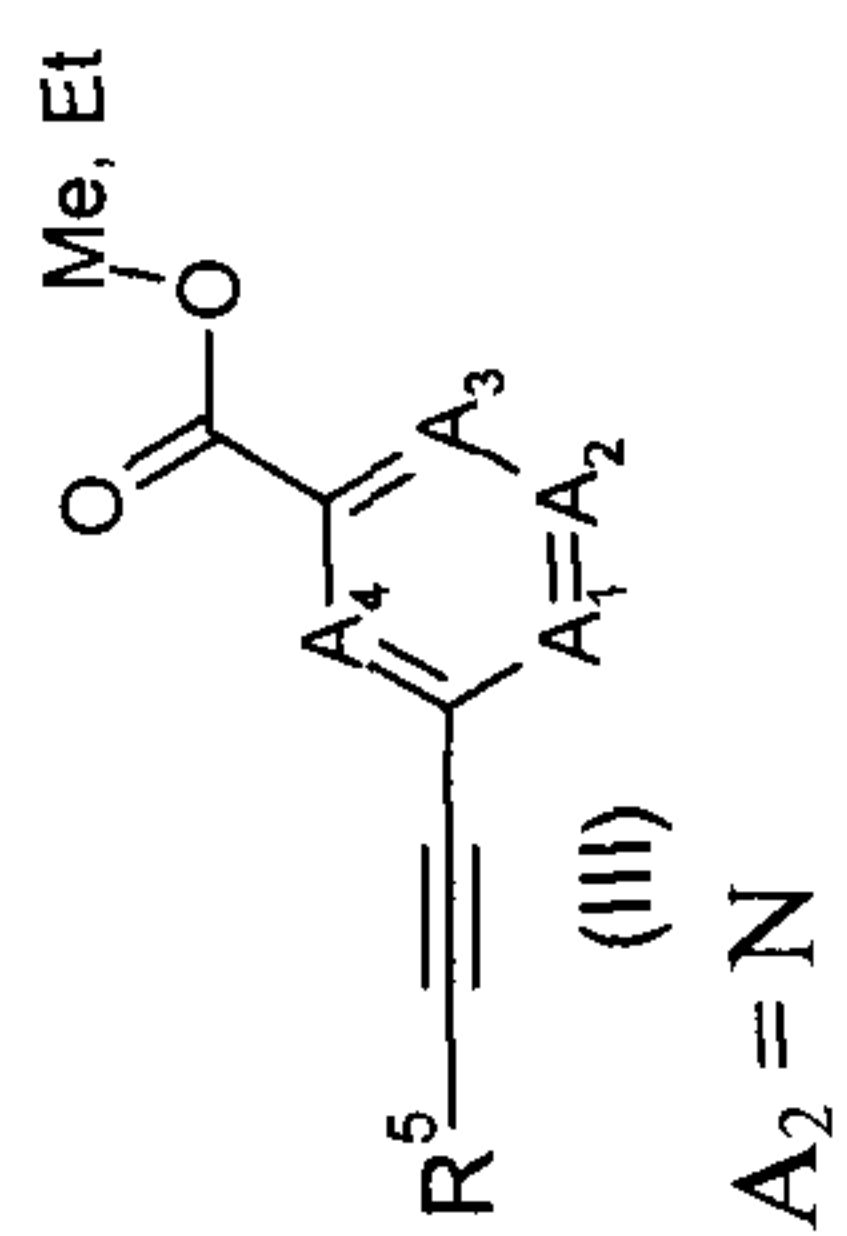
m/z: (ESI⁺) [M+H]⁺ = 530; 571 (+ACN).

Table 2: Intermediates



Ex. No.	Z ¹	Z ²	Z ³	R ¹	R ⁵	A ₁	A ₃	A ₄	OR	NMR data (¹ H, NMR, 300 MHz, d6-DMSO, δ ppm) or m/z: (ESI ⁺) [M+H]
II-1	CH ₃	CF ₂ CF ₃	CF ₃	H	H	C-H	C-Cl	C-H	OMe	m/z: (ESI ⁺) [M+H] ⁺ = 505
II-2	CH ₃	CF ₂ CF ₃	CF ₃	H	H	C-H	C-Cl	C-H	OH	m/z: (ESI ⁺) [M+H] ⁺ = 491; 532 (+ACN)
II-3	CH ₃	CF ₂ CF ₃	CF ₃	H	H	C-H	C-CH ₃	C-H	OEt	m/z: (ESI ⁺) [M+H] ⁺ = 499
II-4	CH ₃	CF ₂ CF ₃	CF ₃	H	H	C-H	C-CH ₃	C-H	OH	m/z: (ESI ⁺) [M+H] ⁺ = 471; 512 (+ACN)
II-5	CH ₃	CF ₂ CF ₃	CF ₃	H	H	C-H	C-OCH ₃	C-H	OMe	
II-6	CH ₃	CF ₂ CF ₃	CF ₃	H	H	C-H	C-OCH ₃	C-H	OH	

Table 3: Intermediates



Ex. No.	R ⁵	A ₁	A ₃	A ₄	OR	NMR data (¹ H, NMR, 300 MHz, CDCl ₃ , δ ppm)
III-1	H	C-H	C-Cl	C-H	OMe	8.70-8.71 (1H, d), 8.33-8.34 (1H, d), 4.68 (1H, s), 3.89 (3H, s).
III-2	H	C-H	C-CH ₃	C-H	OEt	
III-3	H	C-H	C-OCH ₃	C-H	OMe	

Biological Examples

Ctenocephalides felis – in vitro contact tests with adult cat fleas

[219] For the coating of the test tubes, 9 mg of active compound are first dissolved in 1 ml of acetone p.a. and then diluted to the desired concentration with acetone p.a. 250 µl of the solution are distributed
5 homogeneously on the inner walls and the base of a 25 ml test tube by turning and rocking on an orbital shaker (rocking rotation at 30 rpm for 2 h). With 900 ppm active compound solution and internal surface 44.7 cm², given homogeneous distribution, an area-based dose of 5 µg/cm² is achieved.

[220] After the solvent has evaporated off, the tubes are populated with 5-10 adult cat fleas (*Ctenocephalides felis*), sealed with a perforated plastic lid and incubated in a horizontal position at
10 room temperature and ambient humidity. After 48 h, efficacy is determined. To this end, the test tubes are stood upright and the fleas are knocked to the base of the tube. Fleas which remain motionless at the base or move in an uncoordinated manner are considered to be dead or moribund.

[221] A substance shows good efficacy against *Ctenocephalides felis* if at least 80% efficacy was achieved in this test at an application rate of 500 g/ha. 100% efficacy means that all the fleas were dead
15 or moribund. 0% efficacy means that no fleas were harmed.

[222] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 500 g/ha: Ia-3, Ia-4

Rhipicephalus sanguineus - in vitro contact tests with adult brown dog ticks

[223] For the coating of the test tubes, 9 mg of active compound are first dissolved in 1 ml of acetone
20 p.a. and then diluted to the desired concentration with acetone p.a. 250 µl of the solution are distributed homogeneously on the inner walls and the base of a 25 ml test tube by turning and rocking on an orbital shaker (rocking rotation at 30 rpm for 2 h). With 900 ppm active compound solution and internal surface 44.7 cm², given homogeneous distribution, an area-based dose of 5 µg/cm² is achieved.

[224] After the solvent has evaporated off, the tubes are populated with 5-10 adult dog ticks
25 (*Rhipicephalus sanguineus*), sealed with a perforated plastic lid and incubated in a horizontal position in the dark at room temperature and ambient humidity. After 48 h, efficacy is determined. To this end, the ticks are knocked to the floor of the tube and incubated on a hotplate at 45-50°C for not more than 5 min. Ticks which remain motionless on the floor or move in such an uncoordinated manner that they are unable to deliberately avoid the heat by climbing upwards are considered to be dead or moribund.

[225] A substance shows good efficacy against *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* if at least 80% efficacy was
30 achieved in this test at an application rate of 500 g/ha. An efficacy of 100% means that all the ticks were dead or moribund. 0% efficacy means that none of the ticks had been harmed.

[226] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 g/ha: Ia-1, Ia-2, Ia-3, Ia-4, Ia-5

[227] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 80% at an application rate of 20 g/ha: Ia-6

5 Boophilus microplus - dip test

Test animals: cattle ticks (*Boophilus microplus*) Parkhurst strain, SP-resistant

Solvent: dimethyl sulfoxide

[228] 10 mg of active ingredient are dissolved in 0.5 ml of dimethyl sulphoxide. For the purpose of producing a suitable formulation, the active compound solution is diluted with water to the concentration desired in each case.

[229] This active ingredient formulation is pipetted into tubes. 8-10 engorged adult female cattle ticks (*Boophilus microplus*) are transferred into a further tube with holes. The tube is immersed into the active compound preparation, and all the ticks are completely wetted. After the liquid has run out, the ticks are transferred on filter discs into plastic dishes and stored in a climate-controlled room.

15 [230] Efficacy is assessed after 7 days by laying of fertile eggs. Eggs which are not visibly fertile are stored in a climate-controlled cabinet until the larvae hatch after about 42 days. An efficacy of 100% means that none of the ticks has laid any fertile eggs; 0% means that all the eggs are fertile.

[231] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 ppm: Ia-1, Ia-2, Ia-4

20 Boophilus microplus – injection test

Solvent: dimethyl sulphoxide

[232] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 10 mg of active ingredient are mixed with 0.5 ml of solvent and the concentrate is diluted with solvent to the desired concentration.

[233] 1 µl of the active ingredient solution is injected into the abdomen of 5 engorged adult female cattle ticks (*Boophilus microplus*). The animals are transferred into dishes and kept in a climate-controlled room.

[234] Efficacy is assessed after 7 days by laying of fertile eggs. Eggs which are not visibly fertile are stored in a climate-controlled cabinet until the larvae hatch after about 42 days. An efficacy of 100% means that none of the ticks has laid any fertile eggs; 0% means that all the eggs are fertile.

[235] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 20 µg/animal: Ia-1, Ia-2, Ia-3, Ia-4, Ia-5, Ia-6

Boophilus microplus - dip test

Test animals: cattle ticks (*Boophilus microplus*) Parkhurst strain, SP-resistant

Solvent: dimethyl sulphoxide

[236] 10 mg of active ingredient are dissolved in 0.5 ml of dimethyl sulphoxide. For the purpose of producing a suitable formulation, the active compound solution is diluted with water to the concentration desired in each case.

[237] This active ingredient formulation is pipetted into tubes. 8-10 engorged adult female cattle ticks (*Boophilus microplus*) are transferred into a further tube with holes. The tube is immersed into the active compound preparation, and all the ticks are completely wetted. After the liquid has run out, the ticks are transferred on filter discs into plastic dishes and stored in a climate-controlled room.

[238] Efficacy is assessed after 7 days by laying of fertile eggs. Eggs which are not visibly fertile are stored in a climate-controlled cabinet until the larvae hatch after about 42 days. An efficacy of 100% means that none of the ticks has laid any fertile eggs; 0% means that all the eggs are fertile.

[239] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 ppm: Ia-1, Ia-2, Ia-4

Myzus persicae – spray test

Solvent: 78 parts by weight of acetone

1.5 parts by weight of dimethylformamide

Emulsifier: alkylaryl polyglycol ether

[240] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 1 part by weight of active ingredient is dissolved using the specified parts by weight of solvent and made up with water containing an emulsifier concentration of 1000 ppm until the desired concentration is attained. To produce further test concentrations, the preparation is diluted with emulsifier-containing water.

[241] Discs of Chinese cabbage leaves (*Brassica pekinensis*) infested by all stages of the green peach aphid (*Myzus persicae*) are sprayed with an active compound preparation of the desired concentration.

[242] After 6 days, efficacy in % is determined. 100% means that all the aphids have been killed; 0% means that no aphids have been killed.

[243] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 g/ha: Ia-3

[244] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show efficacy of 90% at an application rate of 100 g/ha: Ia-2, Ia-4

Phaedon cochleariae – spray test

Solvent: 78.0 parts by weight of acetone
 1.5 parts by weight of dimethylformamide
 Emulsifier: alkylaryl polyglycol ether

[245] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 1 part by weight of active ingredient is dissolved using the specified parts by weight of solvent and made up with water containing an emulsifier concentration of 1000 ppm until the desired concentration is attained. To produce further test concentrations, the preparation is diluted with emulsifier-containing water.

[246] Discs of Chinese cabbage leaves (*Brassica pekinensis*) are sprayed with an active ingredient formulation of the desired concentration and, after drying, populated with larvae of the mustard beetle (*Phaedon cochleariae*).

[247] After 7 days, efficacy in % is determined. 100% means that all the beetle larvae have been killed; 0% means that no beetle larvae have been killed.

[248] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 g/ha: Ia-1, Ia-2, Ia-3, Ia-4, Ia-5, Ia-6

Spodoptera frugiperda – spray test

Solvent: 78.0 parts by weight of acetone
 1.5 parts by weight of dimethylformamide
 Emulsifier: alkylaryl polyglycol ether

[249] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 1 part by weight of active ingredient is dissolved using the specified parts by weight of solvent and made up with water containing an emulsifier concentration of 1000 ppm until the desired concentration is attained. To produce further test concentrations, the preparation is diluted with emulsifier-containing water.

[250] Leaf discs of maize (*Zea mays*) are sprayed with an active ingredient formulation of the desired concentration and, after drying, populated with caterpillars of the armyworm (*Spodoptera frugiperda*).

[251] After 7 days, efficacy in % is determined. 100% means that all the caterpillars have been killed; 0% means that no caterpillars have been killed.

[252] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 g/ha: Ia-2, Ia-4, Ia-5

Tetranychus urticae – spray test, OP-resistant

Solvent: 78.0 parts by weight of acetone
 1.5 parts by weight of dimethylformamide
 Emulsifier: alkylaryl polyglycol ether

[253] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 1 part by weight of active ingredient is dissolved using the specified parts by weight of solvent and made up with water containing an emulsifier concentration of 1000 ppm until the desired concentration is attained. To produce further test concentrations, the preparation is diluted with emulsifier-containing water.

5 [254] Discs of bean leaves (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) infested by all stages of the greenhouse red spider mite (*Tetranychus urticae*) are sprayed with an active ingredient formulation of the desired concentration.

[255] After 6 days, efficacy in % is determined. 100% means that all the spider mites have been killed; 0% means that no spider mites have been killed.

10 [256] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 g/ha: Ia-2, Ia-3, Ia-4

[257] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 90% at an application rate of 100 g/ha: Ia-1

Ctenocephalides felis - oral test

15 Solvent: dimethyl sulphoxide

[258] To produce a suitable preparation of active compound, 10 mg of active compound are mixed with 0.5 ml of dimethyl sulphoxide. Dilution with citrated cattle blood gives the desired concentration.

20 [259] About 20 unfed adult cat fleas (*Ctenocephalides felis*) are placed into a chamber which is closed at the top and bottom with gauze. A metal cylinder whose bottom end is closed with parafilm is placed onto the chamber. The cylinder contains the blood/active compound preparation, which can be imbibed by the fleas through the parafilm membrane.

[260] After 2 days, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all of the fleas have been killed; 0% means that none of the fleas have been killed.

25 [261] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 ppm: Ia-1, Ia-2, Ia-3, Ia-4, Ia-5, Ia-6

Musca domestica test

Solvent: dimethyl sulphoxide

30 [262] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 10 mg of active ingredient are mixed with 0.5 ml of dimethyl sulphoxide, and the concentrate is diluted with water to the desired concentration.

[263] Vessels containing a sponge treated with sugar solution and the active ingredient formulation of the desired concentration are populated with 10 adult houseflies (*Musca domestica*).

[264] After 2 days, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all of the flies have been killed; 0% means that none of the flies have been killed.

5 [265] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 ppm: Ia-2, Ia-4, Ia-5, Ia-6

[266] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 80% at an application rate of 100 ppm: Ia-3

Lucilia cuprina test

10 Solvent: dimethyl sulphoxide

[267] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 10 mg of active ingredient are mixed with 0.5 ml of dimethyl sulphoxide, and the concentrate is diluted with water to the desired concentration.

15 [268] About 20 L1 larvae of the Australian sheep blowfly (*Lucilia cuprina*) are transferred into a test vessel containing minced horsemeat and the active ingredient preparation of the desired concentration.

[269] After 2 days, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all the larvae have been killed; 0% means that no larvae have been killed.

[270] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 ppm: Ia-2, Ia-4, Ia-5, Ia-6

20 [271] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 95% at an application rate of 100 ppm: Ia-3

Meloidogyne incognita test

Solvent: 125.0 parts by weight of acetone

25 [272] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 1 part by weight of active ingredient is mixed with the stated amount of solvent and the concentrate is diluted with water to the desired concentration.

[273] Vessels are filled with sand, active ingredient solution, an egg/larvae suspension of the southern root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne incognita*) and lettuce seeds. The lettuce seeds germinate and the plants develop. The galls develop on the roots.

[274] After 14 days, the nematocidal efficacy in % is determined by the formation of galls. 100% means that no galls were found; 0% means that the number of galls on the treated plants corresponds to the untreated control.

[275] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 90% at an application rate of 20 ppm: Ia-4

Amblyomma hebraeum test

Solvent: dimethyl sulphoxide

[276] To produce an appropriate active ingredient formulation, 10 mg of active ingredient are mixed with 0.5 ml of dimethyl sulphoxide, and the concentrate is diluted with water to the desired concentration.

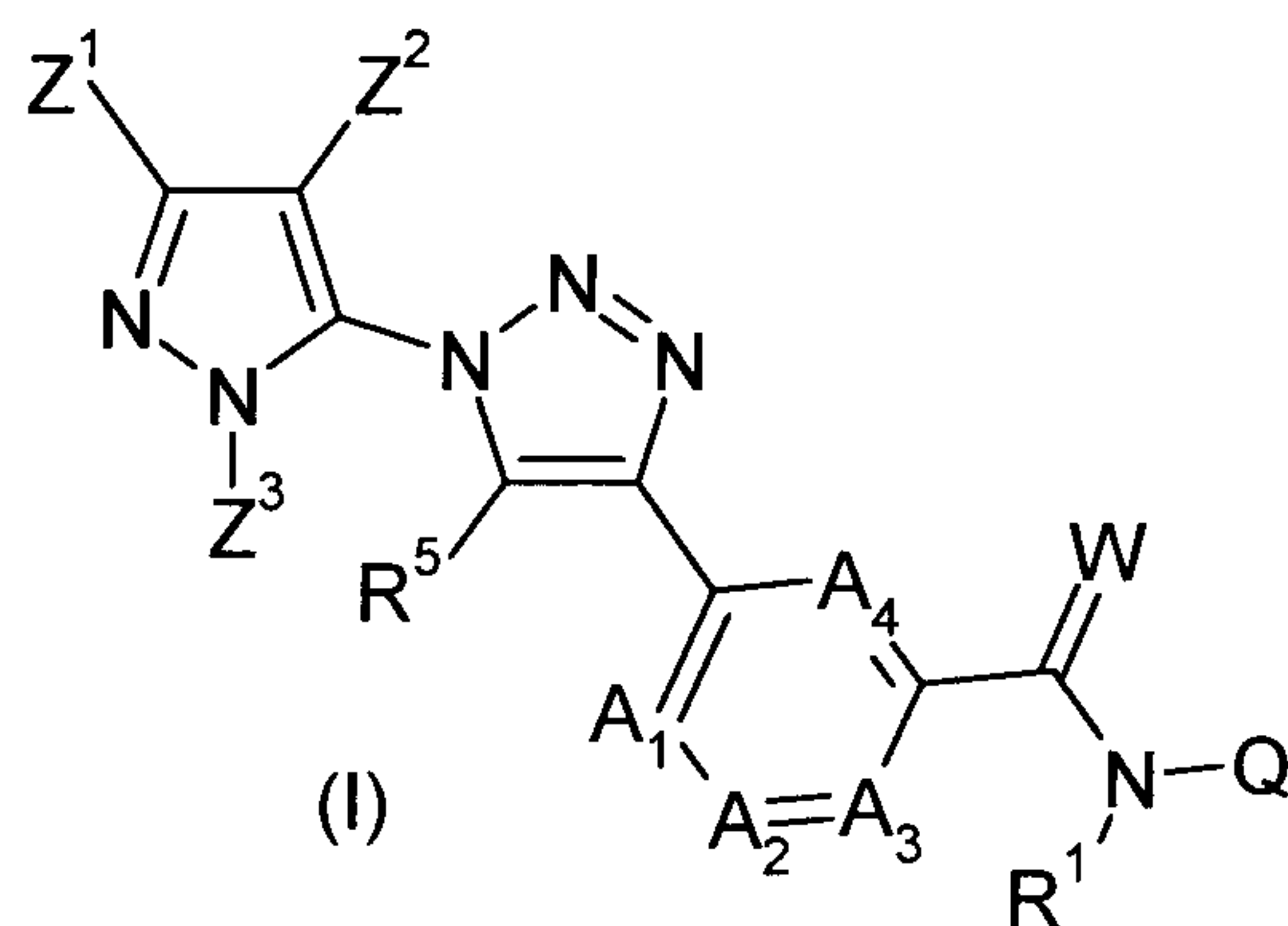
[277] Tick nymphs (*Amblyomma hebraeum*) are placed into perforated plastic beakers and immersed in the desired concentration for one minute. The ticks are transferred on filter paper into a Petri dish and stored in a climate-controlled cabinet.

[278] After 42 days, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all of the ticks have been killed; 0% means that none of the ticks have been killed.

[279] In this test, for example, the following compounds from the preparation examples show an efficacy of 100% at an application rate of 100 ppm: Ia-1, Ia-2, Ia-4

Claims:

1. Compound of the formula (I)



in which

R^1 represents hydrogen, in each case optionally substituted C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_2 - C_6 -alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -alkynyl, C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl, C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylcarbonyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkoxycarbonyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkoxy- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, aryl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, heteroaryl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl;

the chemical moieties

A_1 represents CR^2 or nitrogen,

A_2 represents nitrogen,

A_3 represents CR^3 or nitrogen and

A_4 represents CR^4 or nitrogen,

but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A_1 to A_4 simultaneously represent nitrogen;

R^2 , R^3 and R^4 independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, in each case optionally substituted C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkoxy, N -(C_1 - C_6 -alkoxy)imino- C_1 - C_3 -alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphanyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphinyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphonyl, N -(C_1 - C_6 -alkyl)amino, N,N -di(C_1 - C_6 -alkyl)amino, C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphonylamino, or N -(C_1 - C_6 -alkyl)- C_1 - C_6 -alkylsulphonylamino;

W represents oxygen or sulphur;

Q represents hydrogen, formyl, hydroxy, amino or one of the in each case optionally substituted moieties C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, C_1 - C_6 -alkyloxy, C_2 - C_6 -alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 -alkynyl, C_3 - C_7 -cycloalkyl, hetero- C_1 - C_6 -cycloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 -cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl, aryl- C_1 - C_6 -alkyl,

heteroaryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl or represents a moiety *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino; or

Q represents an unsaturated 6-membered carbocycle which is optionally polysubstituted by V or represents an unsaturated 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring which is optionally polysubstituted by V, where

V represents halogen, cyano, nitro, or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, each of which is optionally substituted;

R⁵ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆)-alkylamino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino;

Z¹ represents optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl;

Z² represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro or in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl; and

Z³ represents hydrogen or in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-alkenyl, C₃-C₆-alkynyl, aryl or hetaryl.

2. Compound of the formula (I) according to Claim 1 in which

R¹ represents hydrogen, or C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl-C₁-C₃-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy-C₁-C₆-alkyl, aryl-(C₁-C₃)-alkyl, heteroaryl-(C₁-C₃)-alkyl, each of which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted independently of one another by halogen, cyano, alkoxy and alkoxycarbonyl;

the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CR² or nitrogen,

A₂ represents nitrogen,

A₃ represents CR³ or nitrogen, and

A₄ represents CR⁴ or nitrogen,

but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A₁ to A₄ simultaneously represent nitrogen;

R², R³ and R⁴ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, in each case optionally substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₃-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonylamino, or *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)-C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonylamino;

W represents oxygen or sulphur;

Q represents hydrogen, hydroxy, formyl or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, hetero-C₁-C₆-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, aryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₆-alkyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl)amino, each of which is optionally independently of the others mono- or polysubstituted by hydroxy, nitro, amino, halogen, alkoxy, cyano, hydroxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylcarbamoyl, cycloalkylcarbamoyl or phenyl; or

Q represents aryl substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where

V independently of one another represent halogen, cyano, nitro, or one of the moieties C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₂-C₆-alkenyl, C₂-C₆-alkynyl, C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkoxy)imino-C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino, each of which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted independently of the others by hydroxy, nitro, amino, halogen, alkoxy, cyano or phenyl;

R⁵ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, or in each case optionally halogen-substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, *N*-(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino or *N,N*-di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)amino;

Z¹ represents in each case optionally halogen-substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl;

Z² represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino or an in each case optionally halogen-substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₆-alkylsulphinyl or C₁-C₆-alkylsulphonyl, and

Z³ represents hydrogen or an in each case optionally halogen-substituted C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, C₂-C₄-alkenyl, C₂-C₄-alkynyl, aryl or hetaryl.

3. Compound of the formula (I) according to Claim 1 or 2 in which

R^1 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, 2-propyn-1-yl, 2-propen-1-yl, methylcarbonyl, ethylcarbonyl, n-propylcarbonyl, isopropylcarbonyl, s-butylcarbonyl, t-butylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, s-butoxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, benzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, pyrid-2-ylmethyl, pyrid-3-ylmethyl, pyrid-4-ylmethyl, 4-chloropyrid-3-ylmethyl;

the chemical moieties

A_1 represents CR^2 or nitrogen,

A_2 represents nitrogen,

A_3 represents CR^3 or nitrogen, and

A_4 represents CR^4 or nitrogen,

but where not more than three of the chemical moieties A_1 to A_4 simultaneously represent nitrogen;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent hydrogen, methyl, fluorine or chlorine; and

R^3 represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, *N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-methylmethylsulphonylamino;

W represents oxygen or sulphur;

Q represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, 1-methylpropyl, n-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methylbutyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1-trifluoromethylethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-fluoropropyl, cyclopropyl, 1-cyanocyclopropyl, 1-methoxycarbonylcyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-methylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-cyclopropylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, 1-cyclopropylethyl, bis(cyclopropyl)methyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclopropylmethyl, 2-phenylcyclopropyl, 2,2-

dichlorocyclopropyl, trans-2-chlorocyclopropyl, cis-2-chlorocyclopropyl, 2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, trans-2-fluorocyclopropyl, cis-2-fluorocyclopropyl, trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl, 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexyl, prop-2-enyl, 2-methylprop-2-enyl, prop-2-ynyl, 1,1-dimethylbut-2-ynyl, 3-chloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloro-1,1-dimethylprop-2-enyl, phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, oxetan-3-yl, thietan-3-yl, 1-oxidothietan-3-yl, 1,1-dioxidothietan-3-yl, isoxazol-3-ylmethyl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethyl, 3-methyloxetan-3-ylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 3-thienylmethyl, benzyl, 2,6-difluorophenylmethyl, 3-fluorophenylmethyl, 2-fluorophenylmethyl, 2,5-difluorophenylmethyl, 1-phenylethyl, 4-chlorophenylethyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenylethyl, 1-pyridin-2-ylethyl, pyridin-2-ylmethyl, 5-fluoropyridin-2-ylmethyl, (6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl, pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl, methoxy, 2-ethoxyethyl, 2-(methylsulphanyl)ethyl, 1-methyl-2-(ethylsulphanyl)ethyl, 2-methyl-1-(methylsulphanyl)propan-2-yl, methoxycarbonyl, methoxycarbonylmethyl, NH₂, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-allylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino; or

Q represents phenyl, naphthyl, pyridazine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where

V independently of one another represent fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-*tert*-butyl, heptafluoro-*n*-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-*n*-butyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, *N,N*-dimethylamino;

R⁵ independently of one another represent hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, methyl, ethyl, 1-methylethyl, *tert*-butyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2-difluoroethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, methylcarbonyl, ethylcarbonyl, trifluoromethylcarbonyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl;

Z^1 represents methyl, ethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, bromodichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-tert-butyl, heptafluoro-n-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-n-butyl;

Z^2 represents hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, methyl, ethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, bromodichloromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-t-butyl, heptafluoro-n-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-n-butyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, ethylthio, ethylsulphanyl, ethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulphanyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulphinyl, chlorodifluoromethylsulphonyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphanyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphinyl, dichlorofluoromethylsulphonyl; and

Z^3 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl, 1-propynyl, 1-butylnyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-fluoro-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2,5-dichlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl, 3-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yl.

4. Compound of the formula (I) according to any of Claims 1 to 3 in which

R^1 represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, 2-propyn-1-yl, 2-propen-1-yl, methylcarbonyl, ethylcarbonyl, n-propylcarbonyl, isopropylcarbonyl, s-butylcarbonyl, t-butylcarbonyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, s-butoxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, benzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, pyrid-2-ylmethyl, pyrid-3-ylmethyl, pyrid-4-ylmethyl, 4-chloropyrid-3-ylmethyl;

the chemical moieties

A₁ represents CH,
A₂ represents nitrogen,
A₃ represents CR³, and
A₄ represents CH;

5 R³ represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphiny, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphiny, *N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-methylmethylsulphonylamino;

10

W represents oxygen; and

15 Q represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, 1-methylpropyl, n-butyl, 2-methylpropyl, 2-methylbutyl, hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1-trifluoromethylethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2-dimethyl-3-fluoropropyl, cyclopropyl, 1-cyanocyclopropyl, 1-methoxycarbonylcyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-methylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, 1-(*N*-cyclopropylcarbamoyl)cyclopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, 1-cyclopropylethyl, bis(cyclopropyl)methyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclopropylmethyl, 2-phenylcyclopropyl, 2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl, trans-2-chlorocyclopropyl, cis-2-chlorocyclopropyl, 2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, trans-2-fluorocyclopropyl, cis-2-fluorocyclopropyl, trans-4-

20 hydroxycyclohexyl, 4-trifluoromethylcyclohexyl, prop-2-enyl, 2-methylprop-2-enyl, prop-2-ynyl, 1,1-dimethylbut-2-ynyl, 3-chloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloroprop-2-enyl, 3,3-dichloro-1,1-dimethylprop-2-enyl, phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, oxetan-3-yl, thietan-3-yl, 1-oxidothietan-3-yl, 1,1-dioxidothietan-3-yl, isoxazol-3-ylmethyl, 1,2,4-triazol-3-ylmethyl, 3-methyloxetan-3-ylmethyl, 2-

25 thienylmethyl, 3-thienylmethyl, benzyl, 2,6-difluorophenylmethyl, 3-fluorophenylmethyl, 2-fluorophenylmethyl, 2,5-difluorophenylmethyl, 1-phenylethyl, 4-chlorophenylethyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenylethyl, 1-pyridin-2-ylethyl, pyridin-2-ylmethyl, 5-fluoropyridin-2-ylmethyl, (6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl, pyrimidin-2-ylmethyl, methoxy, 2-ethoxyethyl, 2-(methylsulphanyl)ethyl, 1-methyl-2-(ethylsulphanyl)ethyl, 2-methyl-1-(methylsulphanyl)propan-2-yl, methoxycarbonyl,

30

35

methoxycarbonylmethyl, NH₂, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-allylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino; or

Q represents phenyl, naphthyl, pyridazine, pyrazine, pyrimidine, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole substituted by 0 – 4 substituents V, where

V independently of one another represent fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1-chloro-1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, pentafluoro-tert-butyl, heptafluoro-n-propyl, heptafluoroisopropyl, nonafluoro-n-butyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl, methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, *N,N*-dimethylamino;

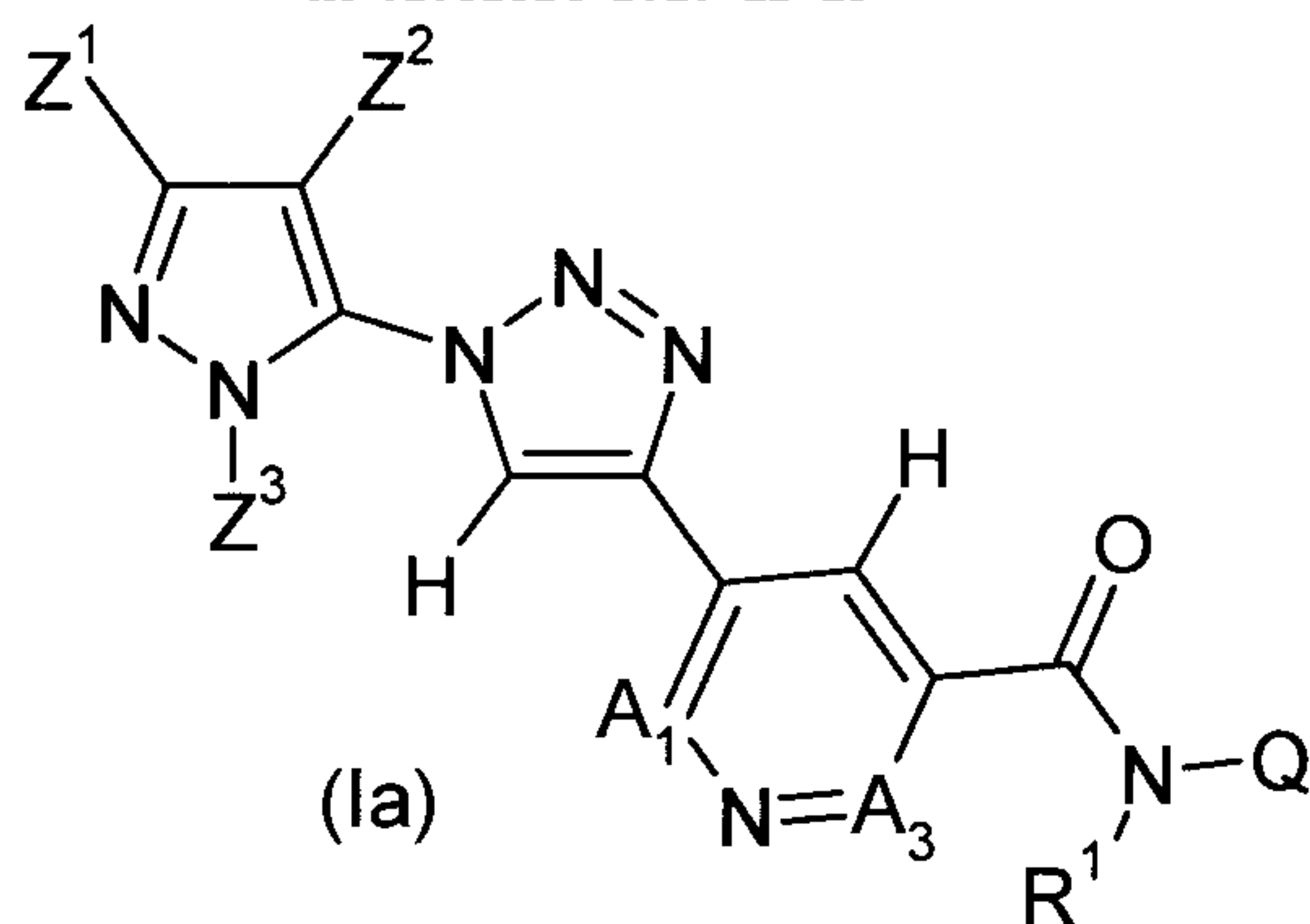
R⁵ represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, 2-methylethyl, tert-butyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, nitro, trifluoromethyl, amino;

Z¹ represents trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl;

Z² represents trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine;

Z³ represents methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or hydrogen.

5. Compound of the formula (I) according to any of Claims 1 to 3 in which the compound of the formula (I) represents a compound of the formula (Ia)



in which

R¹ represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, preferably hydrogen; and

A₁ represents C-H or C-(C₁-C₄-alkyl), preferably C-H; and

5 A₃ represents CR³; in which

R³ represents chlorine, fluorine, bromine, iodine, C₁-C₄-alkoxy or hydrogen, preferably chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

10 Z¹ represents C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, preferably trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl, very particularly preferably pentafluoroethyl; and

Z² represents C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphanyl, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphinyl, C₁-C₄-alkylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, preferably trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, very particularly preferably trifluoromethyl; and

15 Z³ represents methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or hydrogen, preferably methyl; and

20 Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl.

6. Compound of the formula (Ia) according to Claim 5 in which the compound of the formula (Ia) represents a compound of the formula (Ib)

(1b)

A_3 represents CR^3 ; in which

R³ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

Z¹ represents trifluoromethyl or pentafluoroethyl, very particularly preferably pentafluoroethyl; and

Z² represents trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, nitro, methylsulphanyl, methylsulphinyl, methylsulphonyl, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, cyano or iodine, very particularly preferably trifluoromethyl;

Z^3 represents methyl; and

Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₁-C₄-alkoxy or C₁-C₄-haloalkoxy.

7. Compound of the formula (Ib) according to Claim 6 in which

A_3 represents CR^3 ; in which

R³ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy, more preferably chlorine, hydrogen or methoxy; and

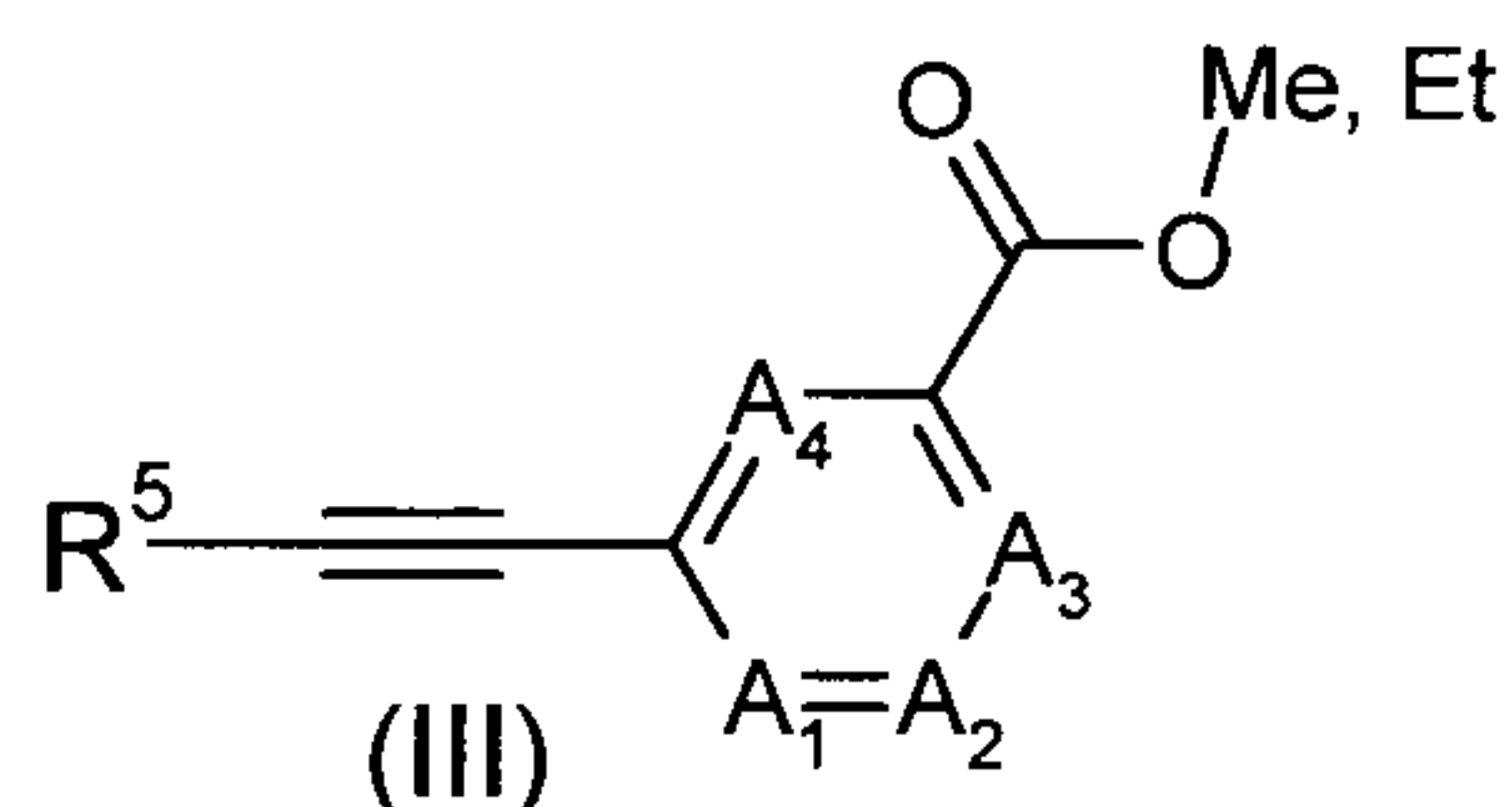
Z¹ represents pentafluoroethyl; and

Z² represents trifluoromethyl; and

Z^3 represents methyl; and

- Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-hydroxyalkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, triazine, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, isothiazole, oxazole, isoxazole, triazole, imidazole, furan, thiophene, pyrrole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, amino, nitro, C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₁-C₄-haloalkyl.
8. Compound of the formula (Ib) according to Claim 6 or 7 in which
- A₃ represents CR³; in which
- R³ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy and
- Z¹ represents pentafluoroethyl; and
- Z² represents trifluoromethyl; and
- Z³ represents methyl; and
- Q represents hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄-haloalkyl, C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, pyridine, pyrazole, thiazole, each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri- or tetrasubstituted independently of the others by cyano, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine.
9. Compound of the formula (Ib) according to any of Claims 6 to 8 in which
- A₃ represents C-R³; and
- A₃ represents chlorine, hydrogen or C₁-C₄-alkoxy; and
- Z¹ represents pentafluoroethyl; and
- Z² represents trifluoromethyl; and
- Z³ represents methyl; and
- Q represents C₁-C₄-alkyl or C₃-C₆-cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally monosubstituted by cyano or each of which is optionally mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted independently of the others by fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine.
10. Use of a compound of the general formula (I) according to any of Claims 1 to 9 for controlling insects, arachnids and nematodes.
11. Pharmaceutical compositions comprising at least one compound according to any of Claims 1 to 9.
12. Compounds according to any of Claims 1 to 9 for use as medicaments.
13. Use of compounds according to any of Claims 1 to 9 for producing pharmaceutical compositions for controlling parasites on animals.

14. Compound of the formula (III),



in which O-Me represents -O-CH₃ and -O-Et represents -O-CH₂-CH₃,

the chemical moieties

- 5 A₁ represents CH,
 A₂ represents nitrogen,
 A₃ represents CR³, and
 A₄ represents CH;
- 10 R³ represents hydrogen, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, cyano, nitro, methyl, ethyl,
 fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, chlorodifluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl,
 methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, 1-methylethoxy, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy,
 chlorodifluoromethoxy, dichlorofluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy,
 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, *N*-methoxyiminomethyl, 1-(*N*-
 15 methoxyimino)ethyl, methylsulphanyl, trifluoromethylsulphanyl, methylsulphonyl,
 methylsulphinyl, trifluoromethylsulphonyl, trifluoromethylsulphinyl, *N*-methylamino,
 N,N-dimethylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, methylsulphonylamino, *N*-
 methylmethylsulphonylamino; and
- R⁵ represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, 2-methylethyl, tert-butyl, trifluoromethyl.

20 15. Use of compounds according to any of Claims 1 to 9 for protecting the propagation material of
 plants, preferably for protecting seed.